

"A digital twin is a virtual representation that serves as the real-time digital counterpart of a physical object or process."

Preparing for Technological Change in the Infrastructure Sector

Prepared for New Zealand Infrastructure Commission, Te Waihanga

Prepared by Beca Ltd & Polis Consulting Group Ltd

May 2021

Te Kaiwhakatere / Te Ao Māori Navigator:

John Blyth (Beca)

Authors:

Kieran Brown (Polis Consulting Group)

David Cunliffe (Polis Consulting Group)

Matt Ensor (Beca)

Jerry Khoo (Beca)

Acknowledgements:

The project team would like to acknowledge the contributions of more than fifty sector experts who gave their time to provide insights that were very relevant to the development of the project recommendations.

Document Acceptance

| Role | Name | Signed | Date |
|-----------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| Te Kaiwhakatere | J Blyth |  | 31 st May 2021 |
| Author | K Brown |  | 31 st May 2021 |
| Author | D Cunliffe |  | 31 st May 2021 |
| Author | M Ensor |  | 31 st May 2021 |
| Author | J Khoo |  | 31 st May 2021 |
| on behalf of | Beca Limited in association with Polis Consulting Group Ltd | | |

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Table of Contents | ii |
| 1 Preparing for technological change in the infrastructure sector | 5 |
| 1.1 Executive Summary | 5 |
| 1.2 Introduction | 9 |
| 1.3 Te Ao Māori | 10 |
| 1.4 Preparing for Technological Change: A Mission-Led Approach..... | 13 |
| 1.5 The Character of Infrastructure..... | 15 |
| 1.6 Research methodology | 16 |
| 2 Global technological scanning and sensing..... | 19 |
| 2.1 30-year horizon for technological change: dealing with deep uncertainty..... | 19 |
| 2.2 International policy and regulatory scanning | 21 |
| 2.3 Global scanning of incremental and disruptive technologies | 31 |
| 2.4 Barriers to Technology Adoption | 34 |
| 2.5 Case studies | 35 |
| 3 Infrastructure technological performance and needs..... | 38 |
| 3.1 Infrastructure sector technological performance | 38 |
| 3.2 A low-carbon New Zealand by 2050..... | 48 |
| 4 Direct and indirect impact analysis | 53 |
| 4.1 Direct impacts on infrastructure | 53 |
| 4.2 Four well-beings analysis | 59 |
| 4.3 Indirect impacts on infrastructure | 60 |
| 5 Policy and regulatory considerations: preparing for technological change..... | 63 |
| 5.1 Policy and regulatory implications | 63 |
| 5.2 Managing dynamism and uncertainty in a digital age | 64 |
| 5.3 Public policy and wellbeing..... | 66 |
| 5.4 National system-level direction | 68 |
| 5.5 Mission-led policy to address challenges in the infrastructure sector | 69 |
| 5.6 Digital Strategy | 73 |
| 5.7 Digital regulation | 75 |
| 5.8 Digital citizenship | 77 |
| 5.9 Ownership of data..... | 79 |
| 5.10 Procurement | 82 |
| 6 Recommendations for Te Waihangā 30-year strategy | 86 |
| 6.1 Synthesis of core emerging issues..... | 86 |
| 6.2 Strategic recommendations on preparing for technological change in the infrastructure sector .. | 88 |

© Beca & Polis Consulting Group 2021.

This report has been prepared by Beca & Polis Consulting Group on the specific instructions of our Client. It is solely for our Client's use for the purpose for which it is intended in accordance with the agreed scope of work. Any use or reliance by any person contrary to the above, to which Beca has not given its prior written consent, is at that person's own risk.

| | |
|--|------------|
| Appendix A – Incremental and disruptive technologies | 97 |
| Appendix B – Infrastructure performance | 127 |
| Appendix C – Case studies..... | 141 |
| Case study – Digital twins for application to the infrastructure lifecycle | 141 |
| Case study – Digitalisation of the health sector..... | 145 |
| Appendix D – Direct impacts on infrastructure..... | 149 |
| Cross-sector direct impacts | 149 |
| Sector specific direct impacts | 157 |
| Appendix E – Indirect Analysis | 163 |
| References | 170 |



1

Preparing for technological
change in the
infrastructure sector

1 Preparing for technological change in the infrastructure sector

1.1 Executive Summary



**“Ki te kahore he whakakitenga ka ngaro te iwi –
without foresight or vision the people will be lost.”**

Kingi Tawhiao Potatau te Wherwhero

The Commission (Te Waihanga) and the Government have had the foresight to invest in a 30-year horizon for infrastructure strategy. Technological change has been identified as one of the major trends for consideration. This research study supports that effort.

Shaping the future: The Government expects to spend over \$21bn in the short to medium term, with over 500 projects already in the pipeline.¹ This is in addition to the billions in commitment via the Land Transport Policy Statement, Provincial Growth Fund (PGF) and other sector specific funds. This is a significant, potentially market and economy shaping financial envelope. UCL economist Professor Mariana Mazzucato has observed that *“Innovation has a rate, but it also has a direction, and that can be actively shaped”*. This is to say there is an opportunity, should the Crown and industry wish to take it, to influence the directionality of infrastructure toward a more technologically prepared and innovative future.

The current state: At present, the infrastructure sector is not digitally sophisticated. The infrastructure sector, like the rest of the economy faces enduring productivity challenges. To varying levels, the sub-sectors within infrastructure lag benchmarked peers internationally. A major contributing factor to these productivity challenges is the extent to which sector players are required, or equipped, to identify, adopt and diffuse well established and emerging technologies during planning, delivery, and maintenance phases of the infrastructure lifecycle. Interventions to address these weaknesses will benefit the sector and the nation in the decades ahead.

Te Ao and technological change: Use of a Te Ao Māori lens in the context of technological change produces a powerful insight; that of Kete Mātauranga, or a basket of knowledge. Understanding data and the information produced in the infrastructure sector as a basket of knowledge and therefore as a valuable taonga will benefit the infrastructure system and future generations. We need a new and better tikanga around data, insights and their long-term value for infrastructure planning and delivery.

International shifts and a dynamic role for government: Internationally, major shifts have occurred across several strategic domains for the infrastructure sector. The role of the state is evolving with creative and bold new collaborative models between government and state to close infrastructure deficits, rapidly decarbonise with green finance at scale, develop new requirements and measures to drive digitalisation, R&D and innovation, and to align national economic strategic choices.

Benefits from existing technologies not just at the frontiers: A significant number of benefits can be realised from the adoption and diffusion of proven technologies (or ordinary technological capabilities). A

¹ “Budget Policy Statement” New Zealand Government, 11 December, 2019 <https://budget.govt.nz/budget/2020/bps/delivering-for-nz-infrastructure.htm>

national approach is required to drive system level identification and adoption of these technologies, as currently the benefits of technology are in limited places due to scale, resource, and capability/expertise constraints especially outside of the largest institutions and industry players.

Global technology scanning: Our deep global technology scan identified 22 technologies that are emerging within the next three decades and will have a direct impact on the productivity and performance of the infrastructure sector. The largest macro trends driving technological change relevant for this study include the fourth industrial revolution, data as the most critical asset, and the inequality of technological change. Through the analyses, four of these technologies and one technology theme stood out as having a transformative impact across all sectors:

- **Artificial Intelligence (AI):** Through an increase in productivity, optimisation, predictive maintenance, personalisation
- **Internet of Things (IoT):** Through the increased capture and availability of information on performance, impact, and monitoring
- **Digital Twins:** Through an increase in productivity in design, consenting and construction, operations, and maintenance
- **Immersive Media (Augmented Reality (AR) / Virtual Reality (VR)):** Through the ability to deliver services at a distance, with a corresponding reduction in pressure on physical infrastructure and improved community equity of service delivery
- **Cyber Security:** Through the need to secure critical infrastructure and protect, manage, and share data, much of which will be sensitive.

Impacts of technological change: Major impacts from technological change for the infrastructure sector include, but are not limited to:

- Improved productivity of existing infrastructure
- Increase in demand for additional infrastructure
- Increase in visibility of the performance of infrastructure
- Novel cyber-security risks
- Lowered cost of infrastructure across the lifecycle.

There is also potential for additional impact for human wellbeing. This can be enhanced through improved data capture requirements and radical data transparency of infrastructure performance. A swift movement towards digitisation across the infrastructure lifecycle is imperative to support this across the board.

Performance and competitiveness: In a global competitiveness index, New Zealand infrastructure is fair with respect to infrastructure quality. Significant differences emerge between sectors on use and sophistication of data collection and ICT maturity. Energy and telecommunications are clear leaders, with other sectors lagging significantly behind on this performance measure. When market-based dynamics, revenues, a profit incentive, competition, and some transparency of performance data are present, technological preparedness and adoption are higher. Top-down mandatory direction is needed to drive technological upgrading and use where this increases the transparency of performance and productivity, and where it enables more geographically equitable outcomes.

The low-carbon transition opportunity: New Zealand requires bold interventions and strategic approaches across the sectors to accelerate decarbonisation and achieve carbon neutrality. The decarbonisation opportunities for infrastructure across design, construction and operations are significant. There is the potential to accelerate the decarbonisation of the sector through investment in infrastructure (recycling, water re-use and electrification of energy use) and through carbon budgeting / accounting on infrastructure construction projects. There is a positive relationship between infrastructural decarbonisation efforts, and technological utilisation, adoption, diffusion and upgrading.

Primary recommendations summary: We have sought to focus effort and recommendations into those that can have impact horizontally across infrastructure sectors at a system level. A high-level summary of primary recommendations is below:

- a) Commence immediate preparatory work around standardisation and piloting of both digital consenting and a full digital twin on a public infrastructure project. Digital twins are a key technology that will impact positively on all elements of the infrastructure lifecycle. Common infrastructure metadata standards across the sector will also support technological preparedness and digital development.
- b) Infrastructure procurement is a powerful and critical lever that can shape outcomes and technological preparedness at a system level. A review is needed to determine how Crown procurement can drive a) digitalisation, b) technological preparedness across the sector, c) collaborative culture and shared upside/downside contractual models, d) decarbonisation of infrastructure delivery.
- c) Shift toward a fully open data environment in New Zealand using a Te Ao Māori lens. New legislation is required to shift all of government toward open data (with clear timelines and quality standards) so the value of data can be unlocked, and insights applied for better infrastructure sector strategy, planning and delivery.
- d) Refresh the New Zealand Digital Strategy. A broad and deep review is needed for a new Digital Strategy (2040 and beyond) that addresses key gaps in existing strategic direction including but not limited to; Infratech, anticipatory regulation for emerging technology development (especially AI), international deep sea and low-orbit connectivity, long-range technology roadmap (creation and capture), and digital sovereignty and citizenship in the next half century.
- e) Design and launch innovative use-cases for AI in infrastructure including but not limited to; transport and health, and immersive technologies to improve service delivery at distance (education, primary health etc).
- f) Increase focused finance at scale through a Decarbonisation Infrastructure Investment Fund. Decarbonisation of infrastructure construction and operations is an immediate and pressing requirement that can be supported by existing and emerging technologies. Current market dynamics may not support this, and direct intervention will be required at a procurement level and through Decarbonisation Investment Fund financing where switching and adoption costs are not commercially viable and where targeted finance does not exist at scale.
- g) Improve the incentives to introduce and adopt technology in the transport and water sectors by introducing market dynamics using activity data to create transparent performance and a functioning supply-demand marketplace. This requires a technology-led strategy based on IoT, AI and Digital Twins.

To be prepared for technological change or not in the infrastructure sector is an active and deliberate choice for political leaders, policy makers, civil servants, and industry leaders alike. It either will be prioritised, and changes made, or the status quo in the system will endure.

We hope this study, its findings and recommendations support the deliberate choices and prioritisation required in the decades ahead. A snapshot of the report's full set of recommendations is included on the following page.

System level recommendations



Strategic policy and regulatory layer

1. Provide green infrastructure investment funding at scale to support carbon neutrality and technological upgrades
2. Create long term national spatial planning strategy (20-30 years) to increase certainty of infrastructure pipeline
3. Industry and Crown co-create SMART missions for infrastructure sector technological upgrade
4. Perform independent review of Crown procurement guidance to drive technological adoption and innovation
5. Develop an Open Data Act across whole of government
6. Launch NZ Digital Strategy 4.0 refresh



Capabilities layer

7. Build Te Ao Māori / Mātauranga capabilities across sector planning and delivery
8. Build innovation and technological capabilities and strategic procurement expertise across central and local government
9. Build an elite digital profession across the infrastructure sector
10. Build cybersecurity infratech expert community of practice



Data layer

11. Prepare for the shift to digital twins including the establishment of common infrastructure metadata standards and cyber security / data and privacy standards
12. Centralise and standardise infrastructure sector performance data (include wellbeing and Te Ao Māori measures)
13. Investigate feasibility for an independent infrastructure data trust, incorporating Kete Mātauranga principles



Built environment layer

14. Support the digitalisation of the full life cycle of infrastructure through the introduction of digital consenting initiatives and the launch of a pilot of a digital twin for a public sector project
15. Design an infratech programme that can identify and diffuse technologies that speed decarbonisation across the construction and infrastructure sector



Technology application layer

16. Intervene to speed adoption and application of existing circular economy technologies in infrastructure through new funding (e.g. water, waste, energy)
17. Investigate R&D commercialisation opportunities in asset management innovations (e.g. water network)
18. Design and launch AI use-cases into reducing deaths and serious injuries across infrastructure sectors (e.g. transport, health)
19. Introduce performance transparency into infrastructure sectors through technology solutions
20. Design and launch use-cases for immersive technologies for service delivery at distance (e.g. Health, Education)

1.2 Introduction

The “Preparing for Technological Change in the Infrastructure Sector” research study and the recommendations put forward will form one input into the broader 30-year strategy Te Waihanga is preparing for the Minister of Infrastructure. The role of technology in society will continue to intensify, and the impacts of this will cut across all infrastructure sectors and classes. The ability to harness and adapt to the technological changes is crucial to uplifting sector productivity, and understanding these technological forces is critical in shaping how this will impact on Aotearoa New Zealand’s future infrastructure, economy, and society.

In this context, Te Waihanga is seeking a wider understanding of the technological forces that will shape Aotearoa New Zealand and the impacts on infrastructure in the decades to come, so that the potential benefits for our social and cultural wellbeing, our economy, and our environment can be maximised via effective and informed planning and delivery. The study is intended to take a broad look at the possible futures, rather than being a narrow projection of current technologies. It needs to look at what might occur as well as what will occur, and put the possible changes in their wider societal, cultural, economic, environmental, and political context.

The scope of this study is the Te Waihanga definition of infrastructure, which covers sectors including waste, water, energy, telecoms, transport, health, and education services. Other sectors were out of scope and not considered as part of this study.

The document is structured in the following sections:

- **Section 1:** Covers the executive summary, introduction, Te Ao Māori, mission-led approaches, and research methodology
- **Section 2:** Covers global policy, regulatory and technological scanning and sensing
- **Section 3:** Covers infrastructure sector technological performance and needs
- **Section 4:** Covers direct and indirect impact analysis
- **Section 5:** Covers strategic policy and regulatory considerations
- **Section 6:** Covers synthesis of core emerging issues and recommendations.

1.3 Te Ao Māori



Aspects of the Māori world view and the relationship to infrastructure.

He waka eke noa

We're all in this together.

This whakataukī speaks to working in unity and leaving no-one behind.

The foundation of this country enshrined in Te Tiriti o Waitangi guides our thinking toward an integrated and united view on preparing for change in the context of both Te Ao Western and Te Ao Māori. The unified approach to analysis in this study supports the notion of human flourishing (another word for wellbeing) – many empirical studies throughout the social and biomedical sciences focus only on narrow outcomes such as income, a single specific disease state, or a measure of positive affect. Human wellbeing or flourishing, however, consists of a broader range of states and outcomes, including mental and physical health, but also encompassing happiness and life satisfaction, meaning and purpose, character and virtue, and close social relationships.²

Combining world views enhances outcomes for all and brings us closer to the ideas explored by the growing body of literature on human flourishing. We have drawn upon this concept when visualising “preparing for technological change in the infrastructure sector” by including the Te Ao Māori concept of Te Taiao. Te Taiao encompasses all elements of the environment we live in. When we consider the component parts of our environment, Whenua (land), Wai (Water), Kōiora (Communities-Life) and Āhuarangi (Climate over time), we immediately open the door to a world view that helps visualise infrastructure and the impacts technology may have into the future. It supports us to consider the health impacts on individuals and communities and explore the values that bind a culture and enhance our collective wisdom and knowledge to the question of technology.

The logic of this model has its core rooted in Te Taiao – the environment. It assumes that designing and implementing infrastructure enhances the way we not only interact with the environment, but also that technology impacts should improve the understanding we have of how particular infrastructure sits in harmony with Te Taiao. Whilst this is premised on a Māori world view, it has strong alignment to a cross cultural understanding and desire for environmental harmony.

Mātauranga

Mātauranga is the concept of Māori knowledge, with the collection of knowledge referred to as Kete Mātauranga.

We are all connected through the ages and pass knowledge and wisdoms (Mātauranga) as evidence-based science expressed through Te Ao Māori with Pūrakau (Stories) and Maramataka (cyclical events) verbally from generation to generation. Whakapapa, while commonly understood as genealogy, is also Past-Present and Future knowledge. It has been the mechanism to sustain and grow knowledge since before Māori ancestors arrived from Hawaiki over 1000 years ago.

² VanderWeele, Tyler J. "On the promotion of human flourishing." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 114, no. 31 (2017): 8148-8156.

Taha Wairua (Māori spiritual wellbeing) is enhanced and enhances one's mana through the knowledge obtained. If you have more knowledge and are more aware and if Māori knowledge is implemented through technology to infrastructure projects, the positive impacts on Taha Wairua could be evident to overall mana.

A paradigm shift is currently occurring to reflect the way that Mātauranga (Māori knowledge via observation and learning) is accessed, grown and shared inter-generationally. The current wisdoms in Mātauranga traditionally handed forward via whakapapa are being rapidly and readily challenged by digital forms of knowledge.

Infrastructure creates large amounts of data through operations, maintenance and use, with some of this information being personal. This knowledge is taonga and any consideration of infrastructure needs to be cognisant of this, identifying the value, ownership and management of data, Māori data sovereignty, and how that is thought of in the context of the Principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.



Figure 1: Connection between Te Taiao and infrastructure through Kete Mātauranga

In 2002, Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency designed and planned the Northern Waikato Expressway. The Hapū in the area – near Mercer, expressed their view that the location of a part of that expressway encroached across the lair of Karutahi – The Taniwha (Kaitiaki) of that part of the Waikato River. Waka Kotahi listened to the view of the Hapū and modified the location of the expressway slightly to accommodate that view.

14 months later, a flood encroached across the lair of Karutahi and significantly inundated the land where the expressway would have been.

In this context the Taniwha (Guardian) could be interpreted as the Guardian of the Expressway by its actions.

Similarly the Taniwha is a way to express the need to protect that area. It came about through multiple generations of observations and is a narrative that draws similar conclusions to modern and western risk management techniques. It is not a big leap to suggest that Karutahi is Te Ao Māori for the RMA.

“The Matatā wildlife reserve, home to native birdlife, the Waitepuru Stream and a Taniwha. It had a long sinuous body that came down to the Bay of Plenty and this particular Pūrakau said that there is a taniwha and you want to beware its flicking tail. In 2005 it didnt just flick its tail, he thrashed it”.

The story goes on to describe a flood/landslide event that devastated the township of Matatā and has given rise to a rapid and controversial retreat from the locality. Pūrakau are myths and legends drawn from observations in the landscape and explained according to a Māori world view. These pūrakau illustrate knowledge and information (years of data collection) that have potential to be accessed and drawn alongside modern and western observation and modelling techniques to aid in infrastructure design as well as risk mitigation.

“In 2005, three of the town’s Marae were untouched and to me this is absolutely no mistake as they had created a distaster reduction mechanisim, i.e the taniwha to say look don’t build there....”

1.4 Preparing for Technological Change: A Mission-Led Approach

Setting a “vision” for technological preparedness for the sector within the confines of this study would have marginal impact or buy-in from the multi-stakeholder environment of the infrastructure sector.

Te Waihangā, the Government and industry should work together to define a small set of challenge-based missions. Technology itself is only a tool, not the goal itself and “more is more” will not be very strategic, to better anticipate and adapt to technological change. A common and galvanising mission can help better orchestrate actors, investments, and decisions to realise several direct and positive spill-over benefits for the economy, infrastructure sector, businesses, and users out to 2050.

A wide-ranging digital transformation is underway globally, affecting all economic sectors. It is characterised by almost universal connectivity and ubiquitous computing and draws on the generation and utilisation of vast amounts of data. The digital technology sector is an important driver of innovation, increased jobs and export growth, and the application of technology across all sectors of the economy can make our businesses more resilient, productive, and internationally competitive. Harnessing the digital revolution will play an important part in achieving clean and knowledge intensive growth in the decades ahead.

The Government and industry players should work collaboratively to form a shared view on the grand challenges (some of which are technological and productivity challenges) and settle on a very few galvanising ‘missions’ which have sufficient significance to orchestrate and direct state and industry activity and investments in the infrastructure sector for the coming 30 years.

These considerations point to the need to adopt a pragmatic approach to defining missions. Chosen missions for increasing preparedness for technological change, innovation and adoption and diffusion of technology should be: feasible, draw on existing public and private resources, be amenable to existing policy instruments, and command broad and continuous political support. Missions should create a long-term public agenda. A mission-led approach is superior to a purely top-down policy or regulatory approach to helping the sector anticipate and prepare for technological change and realise the myriad of spill-over benefits for the country.

The level of deep uncertainty that characterises both the time horizon of the strategy of Te Waihangā (30 years) and that of the speed, depth, shape and impact of technological change and advancement, calls for a more dynamic method of setting direction and orchestration of activity to address enduring grand challenges for the sector. These include but are not limited to poor productivity growth; under investment in technological foresight; slow diffusion and adoption of technologies (established and emerging); closed data environment and understanding / realising benefits from this data; weak linkages with climate and decarbonisation policies; and short term and risk adverse cultures and systems.

Table 1 identifies a selection of opportunity areas for a mission-led approach to better prepare for technological change in the infrastructure sector for New Zealand.

Table 1: Mission-led opportunity areas

| Mission-led opportunity area | Method | Impact / policy alignment |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| Transformation of infrastructure sector carbon footprint | Sets specific targets out to 2040 / 2050 and dates for sectors' diffusion and adoption of technologies and materials to rapidly decarbonise | High / strong |
| Data driven intelligent infrastructure system | Sets specific missions related to transformation of data standards, quality, capture, real-time nature improvement of decision making across the infrastructure sector | High / strong |
| Productivity transformation in construction | Sets specific targets and dates to transform the productivity performance and resource optimisation of the construction sector and upgrading of higher productive skills, jobs, processes, and capabilities. | High / strong |

Implementation needs to be central Government led but work closely with industry (not just the large incumbents). Te Waihangā as the orchestrator, and the capital-intensive agencies (Ministry of Health (MoH), Ministry of Education (MoE), Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency, Ministry of Transport (MOT), Land Information New Zealand (LINZ)), and of course Treasury, need to be at the table collaborating on setting, executing, and monitoring mission-led approaches.

A detailed explanation of the methodological approach to missions and international case study examples of mission-led approaches, along with other policy instruments is provided in section 5.5.

1.5 The Character of Infrastructure

Infrastructure supports human flourishing through complex and interrelated physical, social, ecological, economic, and technological systems. It requires substantial investment, often in large increments, long-payback periods and asset lives. Community equity and inclusion is a key aspect of infrastructure investment due to the potential for uneven levels of service and availability, along with the risks of stranded infrastructure where the supply of infrastructure does not match technological or demographic changes.

An assessment of technological change on infrastructure requires:

- Assessment over the full life cycle
- Consideration of direct and indirect impacts
- Social and cultural context
- Market dynamics.

The infrastructure life cycle includes five phases:

- **Planning & Design:** Initial stage where a need for additional infrastructure is found and a solution is devised
- **Construction:** Designed infrastructure is built
- **Operations:** Infrastructure is put into service. This stage runs in conjunction with the maintenance phase
- **Maintenance:** Additional effort is spent to keep the infrastructure in an operational condition
- **Renewal or Disposal:** Decisions made at the end of the economic life.

Digital infrastructure describes the ecosystem of physical and digital resources that enable connection, processing, and digital interactions. This includes elements such as broadband, cloud, and devices.

1.6 Research methodology

In dealing with subject matter that has such high levels of ambiguity, in a 30-year time horizon of technologies characterised by deep uncertainty, a guiding framework is required. Traditional approaches have relied heavily on hard telecoms and ICT system performance metrics. Both policymakers and economists are more comfortable in this paradigm as it is easier to measure. However, in this study we have sought to go beyond this and include wider considerations around sustainability (environmental, social, inclusion) and resilience (system direction, foresight, adaptability, and preparedness).

This study had a project Te Kaiwhakatere (Navigator) who led the integration of Te Ao Māori. This involved the application of the principles of Te Taiao and Mātauranga to the impact assessments, and the principles of data as a taonga. The integration of Te Ao Māori led to specific recommendations.

Research sources included a global scan, and interviews with 16 subject matter experts across water, waste, energy, telecommunications, construction, transport, education, and health.

Additional research steps included:

- a) Archival and existing Te Waihanga research
- b) OECD comparative analysis (all of OECD or a prioritised sub-set)
- c) Desk based research from secondary sources including the G20's Global Infrastructure Hub and other document analysis
- d) Focus group / expert consultation including:
 - i. Department of Prime minister and Cabinet (DPMC)
 - ii. Ministry of Health (MOH)
 - iii. Ministry of Business, Innovation and Enterprise (MBIE)
 - iv. Department of Internal Affairs (DIA)
 - v. ACE NZ
 - vi. Construction industry leaders
 - vii. Auckland Council
 - viii. Beca (Industrial 4.0, Asset Management, Transport, Three Waters, Local Government, Construction, AR / VR / Digital Twin / IoT, 5G / Edge Computing / Quantum Computing / Drones, Social Impact, Sustainability, BIM, Energy & Storage, Singapore).

To form a picture of how infrastructure could be impacted by technological change over the next 30 years, we conducted a global scan of incremental and disruptive technologies. The purpose of this global scan was to identify the overarching technologies that will impact on how we plan, design, construct and operate infrastructure.

Our global scan accessed research from others, notably the G20's Global Infrastructure Hub, on the emerging technologies for the next 30 years. The focus was to identify the underpinning technologies that are not specific to any particular sectors, but which will have the ability to impact on a variety of the different sectors. Fundamental technology characteristics, including technology maturity, adoption timelines and example use cases were found for each technology. An assessment of the barriers for the adoption of each these technologies was made. The technologies were categorised into six different groupings of technologies based on classifications from the World Bank to allow for similarities in impacts and treatments to be identified.

The direct impacts of technological change on the infrastructure sector are analysed in Section 4.1. Firstly, using the technology groupings from the World Bank, general impacts of these technology groupings across infrastructure performance, resilience and sustainability has been analysed. Justification for ratings is placed mainly on current use cases of technology that exemplify the direct impacts of the technology groupings. Secondly, each infrastructure sector is analysed for direct impacts of technological change – again using case examples for drawing generalised conclusions about impacts. Key technologies for each sector are identified

through recurrence of example cases. Barriers and enablers for technological change in each sector are also identified which lead into specific recommendations.

The policy and regulatory considerations including digital strategy / regulation / citizenship were assessed, including the importance of procurement culture in assisting or slowing technological change.

Our methodological approach has been heavily influenced by the infrastructure diagnostic of Te Waihangā (Figure 2) across several dimensions:

- a) Use of the four well-beings for technology impact assessment
- b) Use of the four capitals for indirect impact analysis
- c) Recommendations that create an enabling environment for policy, legislation, regulation, and institutions.

Recommendations have been developed, with the following tests applied:

- a) Political viability
- b) International comparability
- c) Ability to improve resilience, performance, or sustainability
- d) Consideration and application of Treaty partnership principles and Te Ao Māori.

A stakeholder workshop was held with representatives from the sectors, central and local Government to test initial recommendations. This resulted in some refinement to the recommendations based on sector knowledge and the preparation of the final recommendations from this project.

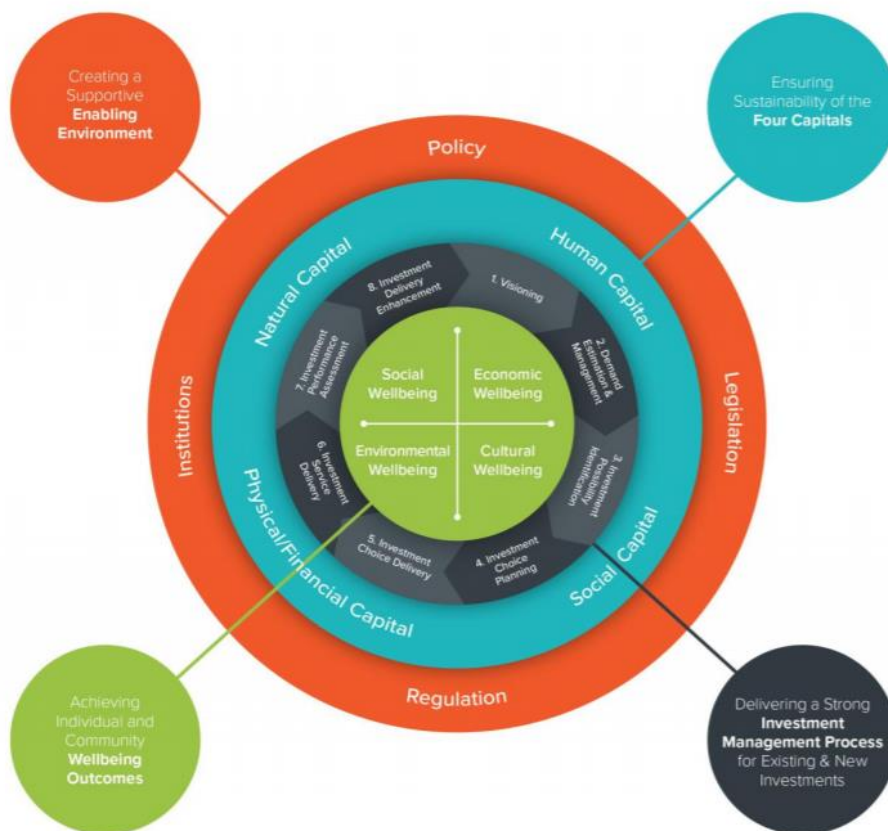


Figure 2: Te Waihangā Infrastructure Diagnostic



2

Global technological scanning and sensing

2 Global technological scanning and sensing

2.1 30-year horizon for technological change: dealing with deep uncertainty

The wide scope of technological changes creates significant uncertainty about the future, the direction of firms and the economy. Indeed, predictions about technological timelines are often inaccurate and over estimation of their short-run impacts is common. The list of transformative technologies is long, but some technologies have the potential to be particularly far-reaching, notably Artificial Intelligence (AI), the Internet of Things (IoT) and to a lesser extent 5G / 6G. These transformative technologies present some common features, notably their dependence on large data sets and a range of digital technologies – sensors in particular. Emerging technologies carry several risks and uncertainties, and many also raise ethical issues. In infrastructure planning, deep uncertainty can lead to institutional paralysis, intensification of incumbency and path dependency, short termism, and sub-optimal decision making.

In exploring the impact of technological change on the infrastructure sector, we have endeavoured to explore what could happen, as opposed to describe what will or should happen. This study has been developed based on plausible assumptions, following clear methodologies. Where possible, we have leveraged empirical evidence about past trends and quantitative and qualitative forecasts for drivers of change of infrastructure technology.

There are inherent uncertainties when articulating a 30-year strategy. It should be noted that numerical data and quantitative forecasts, no matter how rigorously developed rely on the availability of good data, where there is a lack of data uncertainties exist. A problem for forecasters is the need to forecast phenomena not yet experienced, especially when looking at potential new technologies over an extended timeframe. Forecasters face a challenge, as 2nd and 3rd order effects can influence technology roll out.

The growing potential to collect and use real-time data will empower consumers to play a greater role in determining the services they want, and how much they are prepared to pay for them. Real-time data on energy use is already available in the energy sector to give customers greater choice over what time of day they consume power, and therefore how much to pay. Growing consumer choice has implications for the way infrastructure providers define levels of service and for how we ensure that the most vulnerable users of infrastructure, who might be less likely to fully consider all available options, are able to benefit. Effective, real-time data will also allow infrastructure providers to better understand their networks – from traffic flows to water use – as well as how those networks interact with other infrastructure networks. While a lot of technological advancements result in ‘gradual’ improvements to products, several potential ‘disruptive’ technological advancements have been identified over the next 30 years or so – innovations that reorganise existing markets and create entirely new markets.

Capturing the positive effects from digital disruption, such as efficiency and productivity, for firms, communities and entrepreneurs will be critical for competitiveness 2020-2050. In parallel, so too will the identification and mitigation of the negative effects such as cyber and national security threats, privacy, ethical data use and the deficits in digital inclusion.

The key consideration for a system, sector or institution operating in deep uncertainty is to invest heavily into capabilities. Capabilities need to be developed across the sector which can scale up, and down, be dynamic and agile to flex and pivot as circumstances change (and they will).

2.1.1 Technological change: Key global trends

Global Trends – technological change

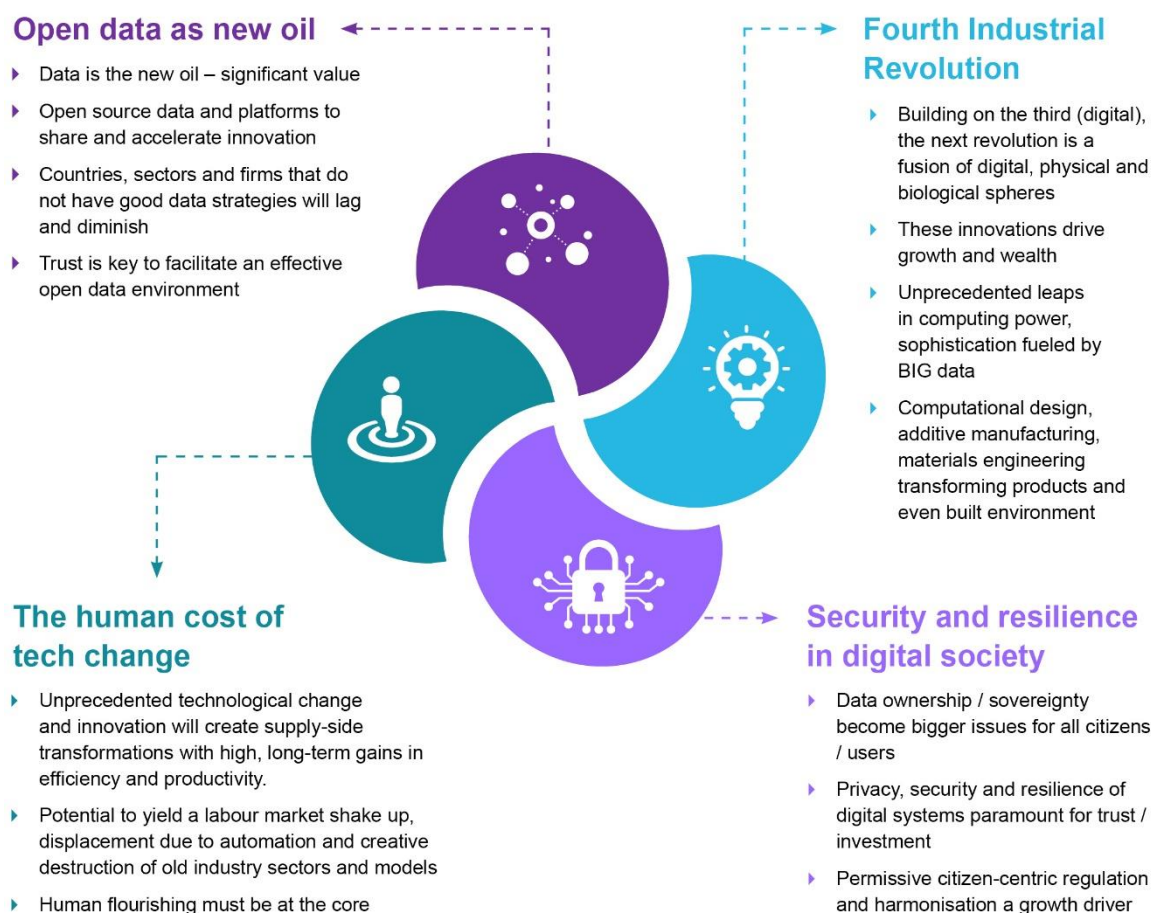


Figure 3: Global trends of technological change

Applied deep uncertainty in infrastructure (World Bank, 2019)

There is a third dimension of uncertainty at play, which stems from the combination of truly novel technologies and their 2nd- and 3rd-order effects. For example, with so little data on deployment of all-electric vehicles (EVs), we do not yet know the 3rd-order effects of how charging patterns will affect grid reliability or peak demands. Or for example, with no commercial, fully autonomous vehicles (AVs), we cannot yet confidently say how they will affect vehicle-kilometres-travelled (VKT) or urban traffic congestion. Nor, as a 3rd-order effect, do we know what either EVs or AVs might do to the housing and labour markets. The costs and performance characteristics of the novel technologies can be estimated, though with low confidence, but the 2nd- and 3rd-order uncertainties can barely be parameterised. This deeper uncertainty is labelled "Knightian Uncertainty"¹ by economists, as a way to distinguish quantifiable from non-quantifiable uncertainty. In infrastructure planning, given the long-lived nature of assets such as power plants, transmission lines, railways, water delivery systems, etc., Knightian uncertainty can lead to institutional paralysis (e.g., why spend money when the outcome is so uncertain?) or poor decision making (e.g., why pay attention to something so uncertain?).

2.2 International policy and regulatory scanning

We undertook an international scan of key OECD nations. We assessed several dimensions, such as the presence, quality, and level of integration they had across national strategies which set system direction for technology or digital strategies, and digital infrastructure strategies to identify potential best practice policies and to understand some of the infrastructure settings in those countries.

We identified five OECD countries which had similarities to New Zealand, such as land mass, population size and a spread of rural and urban populations. The five countries identified were Australia^{3 4 5}, Canada^{6 7 8}, Finland^{9 10}, Ireland^{11 12} and the UK^{13 14}.

In addition, we selected two Asian countries that ranked highly internationally on technology adoption as a comparison. These two countries identified were Singapore¹⁵ and Taiwan^{16 17}.

Of the strategies reviewed we wanted to understand:

- a) How closely their digital strategy and infrastructure strategies were integrated. The digital and infrastructure strategies were reviewed, and a qualitative rating was assigned ranging from 'Excellent'

³ "20 Year State Infrastructure Strategy", Infrastructure South Australia May 2020, <https://www.infrastructure.sa.gov.au/our-work/20-year-strategy>

⁴ "Vision 2025, Digital Transformation Agency", 2018, <https://dta-www-drupal-20180130215411153400000001.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/s3fs-public/files/digital-transformation-strategy/digital-transformation-strategy.pdf>

⁵ Australian Infrastructure Plan, Australian Government, Infrastructure Australia, February 2016, https://www.infrastructureaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2019-06/Australian_Infrasturcture_Plan.pdf

⁶ Office of the Prime Minister, Minister of Infrastructure and Communities Mandate Letter, Rt. Hon. Justin Trudeau, Ottawa, Canada, December 13, 2019

⁷ "Canada's Digital Charter: Trust in a digital world" Government of Canada, date last modified January 12 2021, https://www.ic.gc.ca/eic/site/062.nsf/eng/h_00108.html

⁸ "Investing in Canada, Canada's Long-Term Infrastructure Plan", Infrastructure Canada, <https://www.infrastructure.gc.ca/plan/icp-publication-pic-eng.html>

⁹ "Digital Framework Finland", Ministry of Economic Affairs and Employment of Finland, <https://www.businessfinland.fi/496a6f/globalassets/julkaisut/digital-finland-framework.pdf>

¹⁰ "Turning Finland into the World Leader In Communications Networks - Digital Strategy 2025", Ministry of Transport and Communications, 2019 https://julkaisut.valtioneuvosto.fi/bitstream/handle/10024/161434/LVM_7_19_Digital_Infrasturcture_WEB.pdf?sequence=1

¹¹ "Doing more with Digital – National Strategy for Ireland". Department of Communications, Energy, and Natural Resources, July 2013, <https://assets.gov.ie/27518/7081cec170e34c39b75cbec799401b82.pdf>

¹² "Project Ireland 2040 - National Development Plan", Government of Ireland, 2018, <https://www.gov.ie/pdf/?file=https://assets.gov.ie/37937/12baa8fe0dcb43a78122fb316dc51277.pdf#page=47>

¹³ "UK Digital Strategy 2017", Department for Digital, Culture, Media & Sport", March 1 2017, <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/uk-digital-strategy/uk-digital-strategy>

¹⁴ "National Infrastructure Assessment", UK National Infrastructure Commission, July 2018 https://nic.org.uk/app/uploads/CCS001_CCS0618917350-001_NIC-NIA_Accessible-1.pdf

¹⁵ "Building On Singapore's Infrastructure Ecosystem", Enterprise Singapore, last modified February 8 2021, <https://www.enterprisesg.gov.sg/industries/hub/infrastructure-hub/build-on-singapores-infrastructure-ecosystem>

¹⁶ Kelly Her, "Building the Future" *Taiwan Review*, November 01 2017, <https://taiwantoday.tw/news.php?post=124042&unit=8,32&unitname=Taiwan-Review&postname=Building-the-Future>

¹⁷ "Vision" Digi-Taiwan, <https://digi.taiwan.gov.tw>

– a clear connection between the two strategies, to ‘Poor’ – very little or no connections between the two documents.

- b) If there were industry consortiums^{18 19 20 21 22 23 24} in place and how these consortiums operated. For ‘Excellent’ this was defined where an entity was set up jointly between industry / Government and research institutes to deliver innovation, where the benefits were equally shared among the consortium partners. ‘Poor’ was at the other scale, where there was no consortium in place, with some information sharing between the partners.
- c) The readiness of that country to roll out new technologies. We leveraged the country ranking from the United Nations Technology and Innovation Report 2021²⁵. This country ranking assessed IT skills, overall skills, R&D, industry ranking and finance criteria to determine the ranking for each country.
- d) The innovation performance for each country. We leveraged the Global Innovation Index Database²⁶ as prepared by Cornell, INSEAD and WIPO 2020. This determines the innovation performance for each country.

The findings from the international comparative analysis are shown in Figure 4.

¹⁸ “National Infrastructure Strategy”, HM Treasury, November 2020,

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/938539/NIS_Report_Web_Accessible.pdf

¹⁹ Lawrence Chung “US-Taiwan Infrastructure investment deal aims to reduce dependence on China, experts Say” *South China Morning Post*, October 1, 2020, <https://sg.news.yahoo.com/us-taiwan-infrastructure-investment-deal-090212273.html>

²⁰ “Building On Singapore’s Infrastructure Ecosystem”, Enterprise Singapore, last modified February 8 2021, <https://www.enterprisesg.gov.sg/industries/hub/infrastructure-hub/build-on-singapores-infrastructure-ecosystem>

²¹ “Project Ireland 2040 - National Development Plan”, Government of Ireland, 2018, <https://www.gov.ie/pdf/?file=https://assets.gov.ie/37937/12baa8fe0dcb43a78122fb316dc51277.pdf#page=47>

²² Keith Barrow “Finland to establish new companies to manage major rail projects”, *International Railway Journal*, September 10, 2019, <https://www.railjournal.com/infrastructure/finland-to-establish-new-companies-to-manage-major-rail-projects/>

²³ “Canada Infrastructure Bank Overview”, last modified March 2 2021, <https://www.infrastructure.gc.ca/CIB-BIC/index-eng.html#about>

²⁴ “Why We Exist - Infrastructure Partnerships Australia,” September 13, 2016. <https://infrastructure.org.au/why-we-exist/>.

²⁵ “The IMD World Digital Competitiveness Ranking 2020 results”, IMD World Competitiveness Centre, <https://www.imd.org/wcc/world-competitiveness-center-rankings/world-digital-competitiveness-rankings-2020/>

²⁶ “Global Innovation Index” <https://www.globalinnovationindex.org/analysis-indicator>

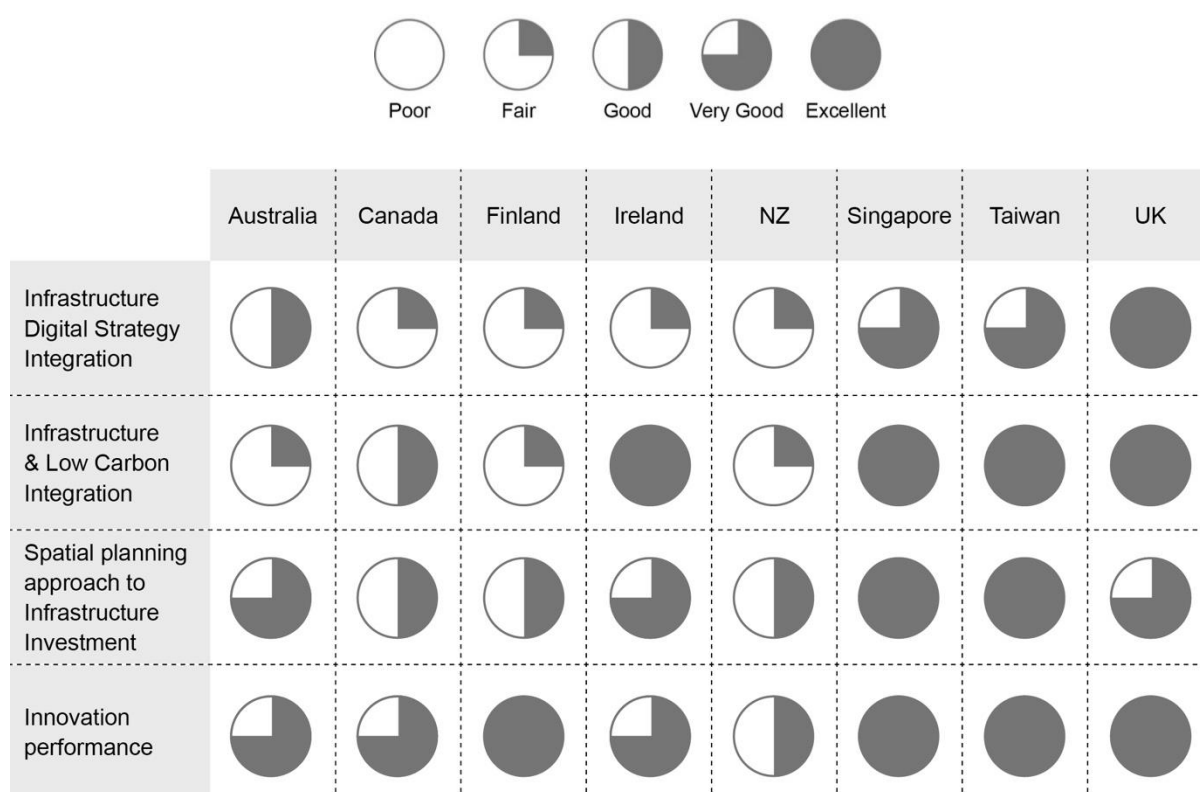


Figure 4: Findings from the review

The key findings from this international scan include:

- Infrastructure and digital strategy integration:** Examples that demonstrated closer connection had a more holistic approach of technology innovation and how infrastructure helps support this. Many digital strategies reviewed were telecommunication focussed, with limited linkages to wider infrastructure needs.
- Low carbon approach leveraging infrastructure:** Good examples identified where countries had clear visions and missions for the country as a whole. Then infrastructure strategies and low carbon strategies were all clearly linked back to these overall visions and missions.
- Longer term spatial planning:** In some instances, spatial planning was carried out at a country level. This provided a mechanism for prioritisation of infrastructure projects and the leveraging of regional advantages. Generally, spatial planning was carried out at city or regional levels.

2.2.1 International comparative analysis – Infrastructure & Digital Strategy Integration

One best practice example of infrastructure and digital strategy integration was the UK. The digital and infrastructure strategy were aligned in both their approach and messaging. The digital strategy addressed key enablers for the UK to maximise the value of technological change, and the infrastructure strategy set long term goals for the UK infrastructure. See Table 2 below for details of the digital strategy / infrastructure strategy contents.

Table 2: UK Comparative Analysis

| Digital Strategy Contents ²⁷ | Infrastructure Strategy Contents ²⁸ |
|---|---|
| Digital connectivity as a utility. Including 5G / full fibre (1 Gb) / free Wi-Fi in public places | Nationwide full fibre broadband by 2033 |
| Digital skills and training | Half of the UK's power provided by renewables by 2030 |
| Innovation friendly regulation and significant R&D investment | Three quarters of plastic packaging recycled by 2030 |
| Supporting businesses to move into digital space to drive innovation and productivity | £43 billion of stable long-term transport funding for regional cities |
| Cyber security, and creating a safe cyberspace for children | Preparing for 100 per cent electric vehicle sales by 2030 |
| UK Government as a world leader in digital government | Ensuring resilience to extreme drought |
| Unlocking the power of data and improving public confidence in its use | National standard of flood resilience for all communities by 2050 |

2.2.2 International comparative analysis – spatial planning approach to infrastructure investment

Taiwan has a National Spatial Planning²⁹ and Development approach, with all infrastructure decisions linked back to four key pillars (see Table 3 below). Within each pillar there are clear examples of how technology and innovation will be used to support achievement of the goals of the country.

Table 3: Taiwan comparative analysis

| Strategic plan for national spatial development | Promoting the regional revitalisation policy | Promoting the regional revitalisation policy | Review and co-ordination of major public constructions |
|---|--|--|--|
| A national spatial plan is available, taking into account land use, sea level | The purpose of this is to develop regional spatial plans to encourage intra- | This is a funding programme (\$210Bn NZD | Framework for prioritising major infrastructure projects, with reports going |

²⁷ "National Infrastructure Assessment", UK National Infrastructure Commission, July 2018

https://nic.org.uk/app/uploads/CCS001_CCS0618917350-001_NIC-NIA_Accessible-1.pdf

²⁸ "National Infrastructure Strategy", HM Treasury, November 2020,

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/938539/NIS_Report_Web_Accessible.pdf

²⁹ "Special Act for Forward-Looking Infrastructure", July 7 2017,

<https://theme.ndc.gov.tw/lawout/EngLawContent.aspx?lan=E&id=55&KW=前瞻>

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| rise, demographics change, industrial clusters, ICT infrastructure, resource allocation and environmental protection | island migration to reduce pressure on urban areas & 'balance development throughout Taiwan'. This is delivered using central Government funding and resources, as well as tax incentives | over 4 years on key infrastructure) covering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water environment infrastructure • Green energy infrastructure • Digital infrastructure • Urban-rural infrastructure • Infrastructure for friendly child-rearing space in response to the low birth rate • Food safety infrastructure • Infrastructure for cultivating talent and promoting employment | back to central Government for consideration. This is across transportation infrastructure, environmental resources, economic development, urban and regional development, cultural facilities, educational facilities, agricultural development, and health and welfare facilities |
|--|---|--|--|

2.2.3 International comparative analysis – Collaboration Models

In addition to reviewing the digital infrastructure strategies, a review was carried out to understand the funding models for infrastructure collaboration. Table 4 below captures a snapshot of the models assessed.

Table 4: Funding models for infrastructure collaboration

| Country | Funding models of infrastructure collaboration |
|-----------|---|
| Australia | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant amount of PPP (Public Private Partnerships). • \$4.1Bn allocated for research infrastructure to 2028/29. Funding is available to researchers. Government grant funding. Includes supercomputers funding which will help predict extreme weather events, which support infrastructure decision making. |
| Canada | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5G innovation hubs at five locations across Canada. Co-funding with private sector for innovation hubs, and R&D activities. Separate board set up for this initiative, with government as an observer. Joint funding approach, with government stimulation grant. • Canada Bank set up in June 2017, at arm's length from government. Use federal support to attract private sector and institutional investment with a focus on clean energy, broadband, large scale building retrofits, agriculture irrigation and zero carbon emission buses and charging infrastructure. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Finland | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Joint ownership models, with crown retaining 51% for two key rail infrastructure projects in 2019. 5G joint venture (5th Gear³⁰), alongside multinationals and research institutes. Open innovation R&D network for 5G. Significant industry co-funding. Tariff system in place for wind infrastructure, supports new wind plants for initial years until plants are economical to run. Producers of electricity from wind, biogas and biomass receive a variable premium tariff on top of the wholesale electricity price for a period of 12 years. Government tops up funding. |
| Ireland | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant tax credit to attract large multinationals, with a 25% R&D tax credit. Active PPP investment approach through AMP capital for infrastructure. Disruptive technologies innovation fund in place around key areas, including energy, climate, and manufacturing.³¹ |
| New Zealand | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PPP models are supported – not as widespread as other countries (e.g., Australia, Singapore) Industry Transformation plans in place – co-ordination of ITMs with limited government funding through MBIE. Building Innovation Partnership initiative initiated after Christchurch earthquakes. Industry led research programme to improve resiliency and support innovation in construction. Co-funded between government and industry. |
| Singapore | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction Industry Transformation Map (ITM)³² released in October 2017. Prepared in partnership with industry, trade associations, government, and research institutes. Focus is on green building design, modular offsite production (including automation) and integrated digital delivery. Government has over \$1Bn funding into energy research, agritech sector and freshwater, to address countries issues in these sectors. Research hub to accelerate zero carbon transition. Government Grant funded, then leverages this to attract multinational co-investment. |
| Taiwan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant government investment in 5G rollout, attracts large multinationals³³. Microsoft is setting up an IoT innovation and cloud data centre – resulting in 20,000 digital professional jobs. Act from 2000, promotes use of PPP, large country investment into infrastructure for bus stations, exhibition centres, public libraries and roading. |
| United Kingdom | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure strategy directly linked to the countries 2050 zero carbon emission goals. Within this strategy, focus on supporting private investment in infrastructure. UK infrastructure bank being set up to attract more private investment. Multiple 5G testbeds across UK through a government grant. Has a national industry advisory board in place, with government co-ordination and oversight. |

³⁰ Rautiola, K. "Solutions R&D." 6G Wireless Summit, 2019, Kittilä, Finland.

³¹ "Disruptive Technologies Innovation Fund", Department of Enterprise, Trade, and Employment, <https://enterprise.gov.ie/en/What-We-Do/Innovation-Research-Development/Disruptive-Technologies-Innovation-Fund/>

³² "Construction Industry Transformation MAP", October 2017, <https://www.mti.gov.sg/-/media/MTI/ITM/Built-Environment/Construction/Construction-ITM-Factsheet.pdf>

³³ "President Tsai attends Microsoft's announcement of investment in Taiwan", Office of the President, October 26, 2020 <https://digi.taiwan.gov.tw/news/president-tsai-attends-microsofts-announcement-of-investment-in-taiwan-press-conference/>

2.2.4 International comparative analysis – Digital Competitive Assessment

Significant effort is required to increase innovation and adapt to new technologies. There are currently no overall metrics for ranking innovation in infrastructure, however an annual digital competitiveness assessment of 63 countries has been carried out since 2016 by IMD World Competitiveness Centre. Countries are assessed by competitive factors such as knowledge, technology, and future readiness.

New Zealand is currently ranked as 22 out of 63. This ranking is degrading year by year, with an initial ranking of 10 in 2016.

Our top strengths include net flow of international students; ease of starting a business; E-participation; e-Government and software piracy.

Our top weaknesses include management of cities; digital & technical skills; employee training; high tech patent grants and public-private partnerships.

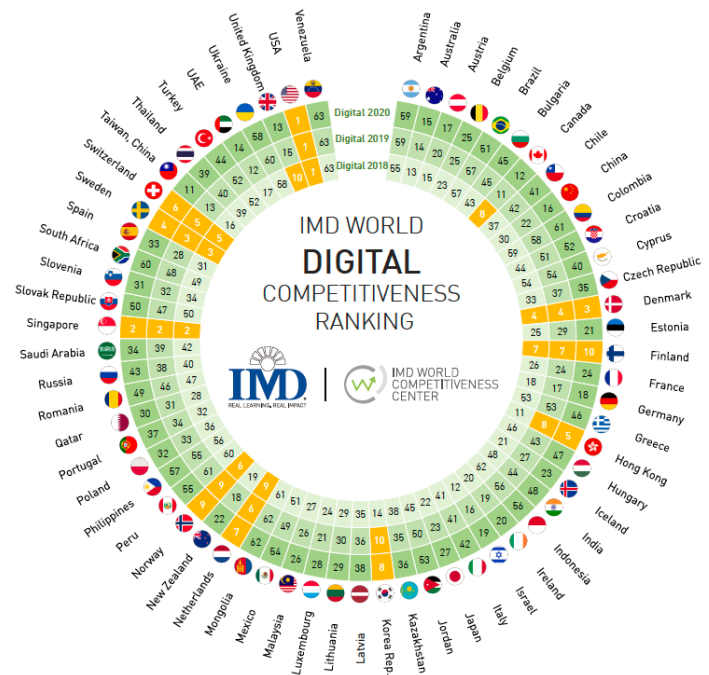


Figure 5: Digital competitiveness ranking 2018, 2019 and 2020

2.2.5 International regulatory scanning and analysis

In preparing this overview, we have undertaken a high-level scan of the international legal, regulatory and policy environment to identify key issues and trends prevalent in New Zealand's main trading partners and other comparable jurisdictions (in terms of size and position on the world stage). Having identified those key issues and trends, we consider how the approach of other jurisdictions aligns with the demands of New Zealand's unique economic, political, and geographic circumstances and what this means for New Zealand in terms of its long-term approach to regulation and policymaking in the infrastructure sector.

What does the international environment look like?

While regulations and policies in jurisdictions the world over are following broadly similar trends when it comes to system-wide infrastructure, each jurisdiction also has its own challenges or circumstances, which have led to jurisdiction-specific approaches. While government has a role in infrastructure planning and delivery in most major economies, the extent of government involvement and willingness to partner with the private sector varies for historical, economic, and political reasons that for each such jurisdiction require a nuanced understanding of the broader framework within which infrastructure decisions are made.

What is clear is that planning and delivery of infrastructure systems by these jurisdictions require a legal, regulatory and policy response, which addresses the challenges faced by each jurisdiction. While these types of challenges are broadly similar across many jurisdictions, it is not evidently clear that they need to be overcome, or can be overcome in the same way, by New Zealand.

Factors that influence legal, regulatory and policy approaches in the context of infrastructure include:

- Federal systems, and the tension between State and Federal government (most notable in Germany, Australia, and the United States, but also prevalent in the context of the nation states that make up the United Kingdom)
- The influence of supranational bodies such as the European Union, which has a mandate to undertake infrastructure initiatives and make funding available at a supra-regional level
- Historical private development and ownership of key infrastructure assets, such as railways (most notable in the United Kingdom)
- Cross-border considerations in the context of the use of key infrastructure, which call into question national sovereignty with respect to resilience and sustainability at a system-wide level, including trans-national transport links, power exports and imports, and access to fresh water (including the Trans-European Networks in the areas of transport, telecommunications and energy infrastructures)³⁴
- Consideration of how to address disparity at a regional level, due to historical factors (East Germany) or localised economic downturn (the North of England).

In addition, economic and political factors present in a jurisdiction may obfuscate the true impact of legal, regulatory and policy decisions in the infrastructure sector. Significant market power (at a global or regional level) and access to financial resources, and proximity to raw materials and manufacturing facilities may result in the delivery of infrastructure projects in spite of, rather than due to, the legal, regulatory and policy frameworks designed to support the planning and delivery of those projects, thereby presenting challenges in identifying 'best practice' at an international level.

However, several common themes emerge which are agnostic as to jurisdiction-specific challenges.

Siloed approaches are prevalent throughout. Siloes arise in the context of sub-sectors within the infrastructure sector (for example, conflict between rail and road infrastructure within the wider transport sector). They also arise in terms of conflicts between national and local decision-makers (at every level, be that state; region; or city).

Responses to siloed approaches include the establishment of national infrastructure agencies with differing mandates:

- Policy, advice, and systems-wide planning (Infrastructure Australia,³⁵ Infrastructure Canada³⁶)
- A wider mandate, including the above but also encompassing major project delivery and acting as a 'centre of excellence' for major projects (the UK's Infrastructure and Projects Agency³⁷)
- Operational mandates, such as rail ownership, maintenance, and operation (the SNCF and Deutsche Bahn) or three waters (Scottish Water).

Finland, a country not dissimilar in size and population to New Zealand, has championed alternative approaches to addressing silo issues.³⁸ The Finnish Ministry of Transport and Communications is responsible for the provision of safe and secure transport and communications connections and services. It also enables

³⁴ "The Treaty of the Functioning European Union", I Article 170, Trans-European Networks, October 26 2012 <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:12012E/TXT&from=EN>

³⁵ "What we do", Infrastructure Australia, <https://www.infrastructureaustralia.gov.au/>

³⁶ "About Infrastructure Canada", last modified September 6, 2019, <https://www.infrastructure.gc.ca/about-apropos/index-eng.html#1.2>

³⁷ "Infrastructure and Projects Authority Mandate", HM Treasury, Cabinet Office, January 2021, https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/949868/IPA_Mandate_2021.pdf

³⁸ "The World Factbook", last modified April 20, 2021 <https://www.cia.gov/the-world-factbook/countries/finland/>

the use of new digital services, with the aim of creating a favourable operating environment for the services and new business models.³⁹ To support the aims of the Ministry, the Finnish Act on Transport Services ‘embraces all transport modes into one unique law, eliminating all specific laws referring to means of transportation’. The law requires the opening of data and the handling of matters through open interfaces, with a view to promoting the use of ‘mobility as a service’.⁴⁰

Digital citizenship and inclusion is addressed pro-actively in Estonia, led by the Estonian government’s approach to e-governance, ‘e-Estonia’, with 99% of state services provided online⁴¹ and 52,000 organisations indirectly accessing services facilitated through the X-tee data exchange layer (based on the X-Road technology developed jointly by Estonia and Finland through the MTU Nordic Institute for Interoperability Solutions), through which organisations can exchange information in a manner that ensures confidentiality, integrity and interoperability between the data exchange parties.

Jurisdictions the world over have responded to COVID-19 through stimulus packages targeting:

- Specific infrastructure projects
- Green energy and green infrastructure.

Both approaches followed to an extent already in New Zealand.

However, some stimulus packages include direct support for digital transformation. France has dedicated state funding directed to:⁴²

- Education for the tech sector (€300m)
- Digital transformation of SMEs (€385m)
- Digital inclusion (€250m)
- Modernising public information systems (€1.7bn).

What can New Zealand take from this?

Laws, regulations, and policy addressing New Zealand’s infrastructure must take into account the unique combination of factors that are prevalent within the New Zealand economic, political, and geographical environment. While many of these factors are themselves not unique to New Zealand, since law, regulations and policies seek to address outcomes at a system-wide level, they must contemplate the interaction between these factors, and interdependencies place pressure on different pressure points within the system itself.

New Zealand is a long, thin, country; for the most-part sparsely population; earthquake-prone and ‘irredeemably pluvial’. Lawmakers and decision makers must pay heed to the Crown’s obligations under Te Tiriti and the valid expectations of engagement with mana whenua. The combination of these factors means that, while New Zealand can be ‘fast followers’ of legal, regulatory and policy frameworks that are seen as ‘best in breed’ in other jurisdictions, those frameworks must be critically analysed before being emulated, so as to understand:

³⁹ “The Ministry”, Ministry of Transport and Communication, <https://www.lvm.fi/en/the-ministry>

⁴⁰ “Second Stage of the Act on Transport Services encompasses the whole transport system” Ministry of Transport and Communication, October 19, 2017, <https://www.lvm.fi/en/-/second-stage-of-the-act-on-transport-services-encompasses-the-whole-transport-system-955021>

⁴¹ “e-Estonia” e-Estonia Briefing Centre, <https://e-estonia.com/>

⁴² Romain Dillet, “France to spend \$8.4 billion on digital as part of stimulus plan”, *Extra Crunch*, September 4 2020, <https://techcrunch.com/2020/09/03/france-to-spend-8-4-billion-on-digital-as-part-of-stimulus-plan/>

- Why those frameworks are appropriate for that jurisdiction, including the drivers which have resulted in that being the case
- Considering the factors unique to New Zealand, including those factors outlined above and the prior existence of policies already developed for and by New Zealand, the extent to which such frameworks can or should be directly supplanted into the New Zealand ecosystem
- Whether the New Zealand ecosystem has the knowledge base, resources, and capacity to develop, implement and manage those frameworks in a manner that will deliver the outcomes those frameworks are designed to deliver.

2.3 Global scanning of incremental and disruptive technologies

A wide-reaching global scan was undertaken to determine the incremental and transformational technologies that will impact infrastructure within the next 30 years. Considering that specific technologies will change in the coming decades, a technology scan needs to focus on the fundamental forthcoming technologies that will underpin specific technology applications that sectors / providers themselves may uptake.

Categorisation is needed to provide an organised evaluation of a highly complex and deeply uncertain field. The analysis framework used groups technologies under broader technology types. By providing groupings for the technologies, similarities can be drawn between different technologies within the same group. The six categories of technology outlined in the World Bank Group report “Infratech Value Drivers” have been adopted for the global scan.

They are as follows:

- 1) **Connectivity & Communication:** Wired or wireless technologies that connect people or devices and enable data transfer.
- 2) **Analytics & Computation:** Advanced analysis that uses machine learning to process large amounts of unstructured data.
- 3) **Cloud & Data Storage:** Technology solutions that enable efficient mass movement and storage of large data sources.
- 4) **Devices & Automation:** Physical interfaces and components that perform specific tasks or enhance automation. This includes robotics and drones.
- 5) **Platforms, Interfaces & Systems:** Complex systems combining multiple technologies or that have whole of system design thinking.
- 6) **Materials, Energy & Construction:** Applied science and engineering directly related to efficiency or quality.

As part of the technological scan, our research has grouped technologies by broad function, identified whether the technology is likely to be incremental or disruptive in impact, when the technology is likely to have a pronounced impact and at what stage(s) of the infrastructure lifecycle the technology is likely to feature. As a final step in the technological scanning process, we have identified the technologies that are likely to have an impact on Mātauranga.

The global scan process identifies the stage of the infrastructure lifecycle where the technology is relevant. This enables the identification of technologies that will have greater impact across the full life cycle, and which are specifically relevant to the construction stage.

Technological change will bring new opportunities and challenges for access to, the transfer of and the storage of knowledge and information. In particular this will become more digital. The principle of Kete Mātauranga (basket of knowledge) is key to the impact of technological change on Te Ao Māori.

Deeper analysis of the incremental and disruptive technologies that will impact infrastructure is detailed in Appendix A. Appendix A describes each technology and its maturity, highlights an example application, and identifies potential adoption barriers and timelines.

Resulting from the global scan the following key insights have been identified in each category:

- a) **Kete Mātauranga:** The principal technologies that will impact Kete Mātauranga are where information is collected and used (IoT with device connectivity, data capture and sensors, Artificial Intelligence (AI) (particularly insight creation from data), data use in infrastructure operations, collection of information through drones and robotics, and the use of immersive technologies (AR / VR). The amount of data that Infrastructure produces will continue to grow, and the power of processing this through AI will mean that data and knowledge will become more intertwined.
- b) **Connectivity & Communication:** IoT and supporting connectivity such as 4G and LiFi currently exists although at an early stage of adoption and development. These technologies are key for collecting and transferring data arising from the operations and impacts of infrastructure.
- c) **Cloud & Storage:** While the performance and capacity of this technology will improve, the benefits and value of this technology are already present and so the challenges are around adoption, cyber security, and data privacy.
- d) **Platforms, Interfaces and Systems:** Key relevant technologies are immersive media to provide services at a distance (the use of augmented reality, virtual reality, videoconferencing, tele-consulting), and digital twins. Digital twins will enable digitalisation across the full life cycle of infrastructure.
- e) **Materials, Energy & Construction:** With a trend towards electrification of infrastructure and the increasing supply of sustainable energy, advanced battery storage is a key technology. Similarly, 3D printing may develop into a key construction and maintenance technology.

Based on the evaluation, the following technologies are identified as having a substantial impact / importance across all sectors:

1. AI (Optimisation, Personalisation, Scale)
2. IoT (Sensors, data collection, performance information)
3. Digital Twins (Asset Life Cycle optimisation)
4. Immersive Media (AR/VR) (Services at a distance)
5. Cyber Security (Data ownership, privacy, Mātauranga).

Further information specifically on AI, IoT, digital twins, and immersive media, including descriptions and practical applications, is located in the case studies in Appendix C.

NISMOD MASTER DIGITAL MODEL CASE STUDY INSIGHTS (UK)

In 2010, researchers from the UK Infrastructure Transitions Research Consortium (ITRC) began the development of an integrated model of models of infrastructure systems now captured under the name NISMOD. Founded by a group of UK academics, the ITRC is the collaboration of seven universities and more than 50 partners from infrastructure fields. The consortium investigates the role of infrastructure in the development of society and aims to provide expertise on the interdependencies between infrastructure sectors. In responding to the call for a systems approach to national infrastructure, ITRC embarked on the mission to develop the infrastructure model of models (infNISMOD) to provide that system overview of infrastructure.

The first iteration of the model – NISMOD 1 – simulates interdependent infrastructure systems in Great Britain. NISMOD 1 consists of two main components, NISMOD for Long-term Planning (NISMOD-LP) and NISMOD Database (NISMOD-DB). NISMOD-LP is the engineering simulation environment that models the interactions between infrastructure, and NISMOD-DB is the storage centre for the NISMOD-LP model outputs. Combined with spatial data, NISMOD-DB presents the modelled infrastructure visually for analysis of simulated infrastructure performance and interactions.

NISMOD 2 develops on the foundation provided by NISMOD 1 and has been in development since 2016. Developed to provide greater resolution and finer resolution modelling, NISMOD 2 has been tentatively proven to be able to model future scenarios of infrastructure systems and provide input into decision making. NISMOD 2 is fundamentally the integration of independent, sector-specific models through a common simulation framework. NISMOD 2 provides the platform for conversation between previously separate models to pass inputs and outputs between models to simulate practical interdependencies.

NISMOD 2 was applied as a case study to the decarbonisation of transport modelling for the area commonly known as England's Economic Heartland. Outputs from the NISMOD 2 transport model were used to assess five pathways to achieving transport decarbonisation. Key to the modelling were inputs of projected population growth in the study area. Results from the model provide information on emissions and congestion and can give insight into which modelled scenario provides the best chance of decarbonisation.

ITRC has proven the concept of a national infrastructure model of models for integrating decision making and infrastructure scenario testing in a cross-sector manner to improve planning and decision making.

2.4 Barriers to Technology Adoption

Barriers to technological change can be commercial, regulatory, or due to inherent requirements of the technology (including other enabling technologies or standardisation). These apply to both existing technologies that may be in use internationally but not in New Zealand, or to the adoption of changes in technology as they are developed. In many cases, there is no technological barrier (many technologies exist that are proven to improve productivity, reduce waste, carbon and time), rather, it is just the funding envelope that inhibits adoption and diffusion of existing technologies in the market. Frontier / emerging technologies, which tend to be more unproven and expensive need monitoring but are not the main problem. Four key barriers for technology adoption are detailed in Table 5 below.

Table 5: Key barriers to technology adoption

| Barrier | Description | Explanation |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Cost / commercial business case | Cost of implementing the technology for specific application. | Across the technologies cost is primarily a barrier for those technologies that involve physical installation of digital devices for the greatest impact or there are still costly development hurdles to overcome for mass use. |
| Standardisation | Whether the technology needs standardisation of data or interfaces between different entities. | Standardisation is a key barrier for several technologies where the benefits of the technology are realised through mass adoption by various individuals or companies. In these situations, such as with digital twins and digital consenting, a common data framework and standard interface is required to facilitate the interaction of the various individuals and companies. |
| Regulatory / Legal | Technology adoption might be dependent on enabling legislation or regulatory permissions or is at risk of being legislated against. | Regulatory and legal barriers affect technologies mostly when the technology is likely to collect or access personal information such as biometrics and civic technology. Technologies affected by these barriers also involve those that can significantly impact on existing regulations and standard ways of operating such as cryptocurrencies and 3D printing. |
| Security | Whether the technology will create opportunities for unsanctioned private information access. | Security related barriers are present for those technologies that share information digitally – creating a larger surface area for cyber security risks. |

This demonstrates that barriers to adoption of specific technologies are multifaceted with:

- **Cost / commercial business case:** Particularly digital twins and construction technologies
- **Standardisation:** Particularly digital twins
- **Regulatory / Legal:** Particularly data collection, and digital consenting and design
- **Security:** Particularly IoT, cloud and storage, and digital twins.

A strategy for preparing for technological change needs to identify next steps to work on these identified barriers.

Appendix A covers the barriers for technology adoption in greater detail by analysing the barriers for each incremental and disruptive technology covered in this study.

2.5 Case studies

The objective of the case studies is to illustrate how the application of technology to infrastructure will produce transformative change.

The case studies are:

- Digital twins for the entire asset lifecycle.
- Providing health services at a distance through technology.

The key details of the two case studies are summarised in Table 6 below.

Appendix C contains the full text for each of the case studies.

Table 6: Summary of major case studies

| Case Study | Type | Key strategic insights and implications | Location |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| 1. Digital twins for the entire asset lifecycle | Major case study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital twins of individual assets are already under development or in use in New Zealand, a standard framework to facilitate future integration of these currently isolated twins should be developed. • Prior to the implementation of a national digital twin, a national information management framework is needed to provide a foundation for the data sharing enabled by a digital twin. • Experience with national digital twins is currently minimal globally, but steps are being taken to develop national digital twins. • Digital twins are limited by the quality of data and rely on physical sensors installed within infrastructure to provide performance and use data. • Digital twins are aligned with the principles of Kete Mātauranga which is that infrastructure data must be treated as a taonga. | NZ-wide |
| 2. Providing health services at a distance through technology | Major case study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Healthcare performance metrics could lead to increased technology uptake to meet performance targets. Specific targets for widening access to healthcare could lead to accelerated uptake of digital healthcare service offerings. • Investment in digital health services can reduce the demand on physical medical infrastructure while improving the accessibility and impact of medical professionals. • Increased digitalisation of healthcare necessitates additional investment in cyber security to protect patient privacy and confidentiality ethics. • At-a-distance healthcare can provide constant monitoring of medical conditions and enable improved efficiency of medical response. • Trials of emerging technologies in healthcare should be investigated for the potential to improve healthcare equity, provide healthcare services at-a-distance, and delay the demand for additional healthcare infrastructure. | NZ-wide |

What can New Zealand take from this?

The key global trends for technological change for the next three decades are relevant for New Zealand:

- **Open data as the new oil:** The increasing value of data.
- **Fourth industrial revolution:** A fusion of digital, physical, and biological spheres.
- **Security and resilience in digital society:** The need for regulation, privacy, and security of data.
- **The human cost of technological change:** The disruption to labour demand, supply, and productivity.

Globally, infrastructure strategies are integrated with digital, low carbon, spatial planning, and innovation strategies to varying degrees. While New Zealand can and should take inspiration from international strategies it is important to recognise the unique regulatory, cultural, and environmental context of New Zealand. Applying a Te Ao Māori lens, specifically Mātauranga, there are opportunities and challenges related to the transfer of and storage of knowledge and information, notably data ownership and privacy.

The five key technologies relevant across New Zealand's infrastructure are:

- AI (Optimisation, Personalisation, Scale)
- IoT (Sensors, data collection, performance information)
- Digital Twins (Asset Life Cycle optimisation)
- Immersive Media (AR/VR) (Services at a distance)
- Cyber Security (Data ownership, privacy, Mātauranga)

New Zealand, at least in global terms, has small scale. The organisational structures in local government and the dispersed population outside of major cities lead to unequal technology adoption. A national approach is required for technology adoption and use with mandatory requirements and measures.

The background is a vibrant, abstract digital composition. It features a dense network of glowing lines in various colors, including teal, orange, and yellow, which intersect and radiate across the frame. Scattered throughout are numerous small, colorful dots and larger, semi-transparent spheres in shades of red, blue, and orange. The overall effect is one of dynamic energy and technological complexity, reminiscent of a data visualization or a futuristic network map.

3

Infrastructure technological performance and needs

3 Infrastructure technological performance and needs

3.1 Infrastructure sector technological performance

Technological performance of infrastructure sector is key to unlocking additional service performance, improving sustainability, developing resilience, and optimising asset condition. Broadly, digital performance encompasses the degree of integration of digital systems – including data capture, physical technologies, and digital platforms – within the infrastructure sector.

As digital technologies discussed in Appendix A develop, the potential for application in the infrastructure sector becomes greater. To support technological uptake and understand where new technologies can best support the infrastructure sector, it is vital to first understand the current infrastructure performance, both in terms of sector performance and its digital infrastructure performance.

From a global perspective, there is generally a lack of well-established, comprehensive, and sophisticated performance measures for the infrastructure sectors. Several organisations have established and published key performance indicators or benchmarks. However, these often vary, the indicators are targeted at different levels and purposes. Political and social circumstance of countries also mean that they are not often readily comparable. Most of the international comparisons are also usually around the infrastructure quality, as comparison measures around performance, resilience and sustainability are more difficult.

For the purposes of this research study, a high-level overview of the infrastructure sector quality is viewed through the lens of our competitiveness of these sectors, the level of New Zealand's technological readiness and level of innovation.

Table 7: Global Competitiveness Index 2017-2018, 1-7(best)

| Sector | New Zealand | Australia | UK | Singapore |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| Electricity and telephony infrastructure | 6.2 | 5.4 | 6.5 | 6.6 |
| Transport | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 6.5 |
| Education, Skills and Research | | | | |
| Primary Education | 6.3 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.6 |
| Higher Education and training | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 6.3 |
| Health | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| Other Themes | | | | |
| Technological Readiness | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 6.1 |
| Innovation | 4.7 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 5.3 |

From the international comparisons using the Global Competitiveness Index, New Zealand rates relatively well across the infrastructure sectors, with the exception of the transport sector where it is ranked lower than its other indicators, as well as lower when compared to Australia, UK and Singapore. This low rating is mainly due to lower ratings placed on the quality of road and railroad infrastructure, which can be attributed to historically low levels of investment in railroad infrastructure and relatively longer road network compared to the population base.

As shown in Figure 6, New Zealand's level of expenditure is comparable to other high-income countries at around 1% of the GDP. Australia, which has over the past decade significantly invested in transport

infrastructure, is at the higher end of the scale tipping over 1.5% of its GDP, whilst Singapore with its higher population density is at the lower end of the scale.

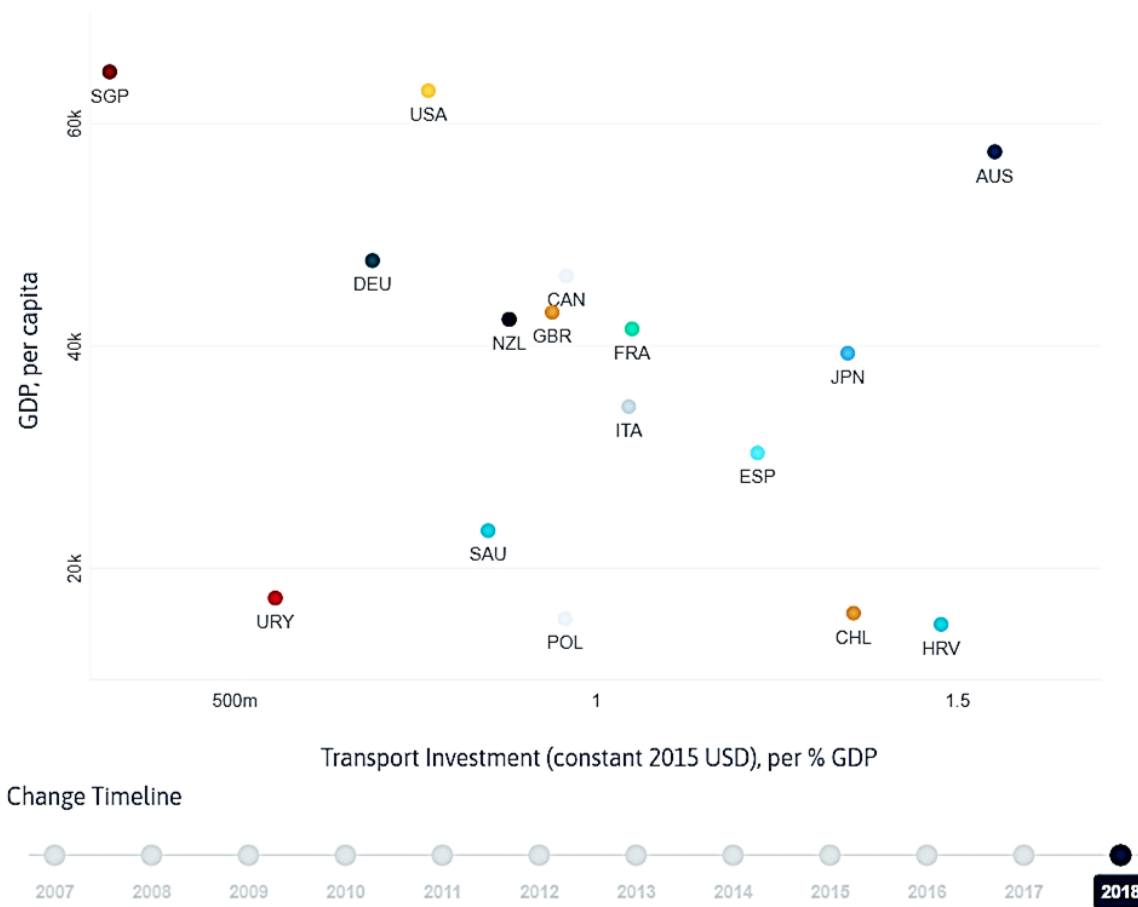


Figure 6: Transport Investment, expressed as % of GDP for High Income Countries⁴³⁴⁴

While New Zealand ranks well in the telephony (telecommunications) services, one of the key challenges in this sector is digital inclusion, where a small percentage of New Zealanders has never engaged with the digital world and others have had only intermittent contact. This is particularly evident in the COVID-19 pandemic, where some rural or lower socio-economic communities encountered challenges of e-learning due to lack of access to digital connection and/or devices. The New Zealand Government's investment in ultrafast fibre broadband (UFB) networks means we are ranked among world leaders in terms of digital infrastructure. However, affordability of access remains an issue for some, and our lead on digital infrastructure does not seem to have translated to world-leading rates of digital inclusion. Research shows there were continuing divides between 'digital-rich' and 'digital-poor' people in New Zealand society⁴⁵. The most digitally excluded groups are identified as adults with disabilities, children with special needs, Pasifika, Māori, senior citizens,

⁴³ Oxford Economics. "Global Infrastructure Outlook." Global Infrastructure Hub, July 2017.

<https://cdn.gihub.org/outlook/live/methodology/Global+Infrastructure+Outlook+-+July+2017.pdf>.

⁴⁴ The World Bank. "GDP per Capita (current US\$)." Accessed April 13, 2021. <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.PCAP.CD>.

⁴⁵ "The Digital Divides Persist in New Zealand," October 6, 2015. <https://www.wgtn.ac.nz/sog/about/news/news-archives/2015-news/the-digital-divides-persist-in-new-zealand>.

people from low socio-economic backgrounds and those living in regions or communities with low internet uptake rates.

Water and resource recovery sectors do not feature in the competitive index comparison, as it is likely that provision of these services is generally viewed as essential and does not have various levels of service provision, for example when compared to the telephony (broadband) infrastructure where overall perception and ratings can be given for reliability, speed, latency and affordability. For the water sector, the only appropriate comparison is against the Australian Bureau of Meteorology annual performance benchmark on a range of indicators for Australian water service providers, such as pricing, customer relationship, water quality and environmental performance. Care is required when interpreting these results however, as the data accuracy captured between organisations may not be accurate. For example, Wellington Water recorded 172 wastewater overflows in the 2018/19 “National Performance Review” but has reported 2,096 overflows in their 2019/20 Annual Report⁴⁶. These results can be found in the State of Play for the Water Sector.

While New Zealand fares relatively well on its quality of infrastructure, the efficiency of the sector is lower when compared against other high-income nations, refer to Figure 7.



Figure 7: Quality of Overall Infrastructure v Total Infrastructure Investment per Capita^{47,48}

⁴⁶ “Sector State of Play: Water.” New Zealand Infrastructure Commission Te Waihanga, 2021.

<https://infracom.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/State-of-Play-Water.pdf>.

⁴⁷ Oxford Economics. “Global Infrastructure Outlook.”

⁴⁸ The World Bank. “GDP per Capita (current US\$).” Accessed April 13, 2021. <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.PCAP.CD>.

Technological change has the potential to uplift the sector performance (further detailed in Section 0. Understanding infrastructure sectors' digital performance is critical to tailor our resources and investments going forward. The digital performance of the infrastructure sector in New Zealand has been examined through: (1) use of digital data, (2) intensity of ICT use, and (3) level of innovation and spending on research and development.

3.1.1 Use of Digital Data

Collection of data about infrastructure is critical for enabling technological change in the decades ahead. Table 8 summarises what data is currently captured and used for each Te Waihanga defined infrastructure sector under key themes of reliability, cost, coverage, and efficiency. Based on the 2013 Beca – Covec report “Infrastructure Performance Indicator Framework Development” developed for the Infrastructure Unit of the Treasury, and further research carried out, the performance for the infrastructure sectors can broadly be measured on seven key metrics, which have been categorised under the technological change paradigm across performance, resilience, and sustainability.

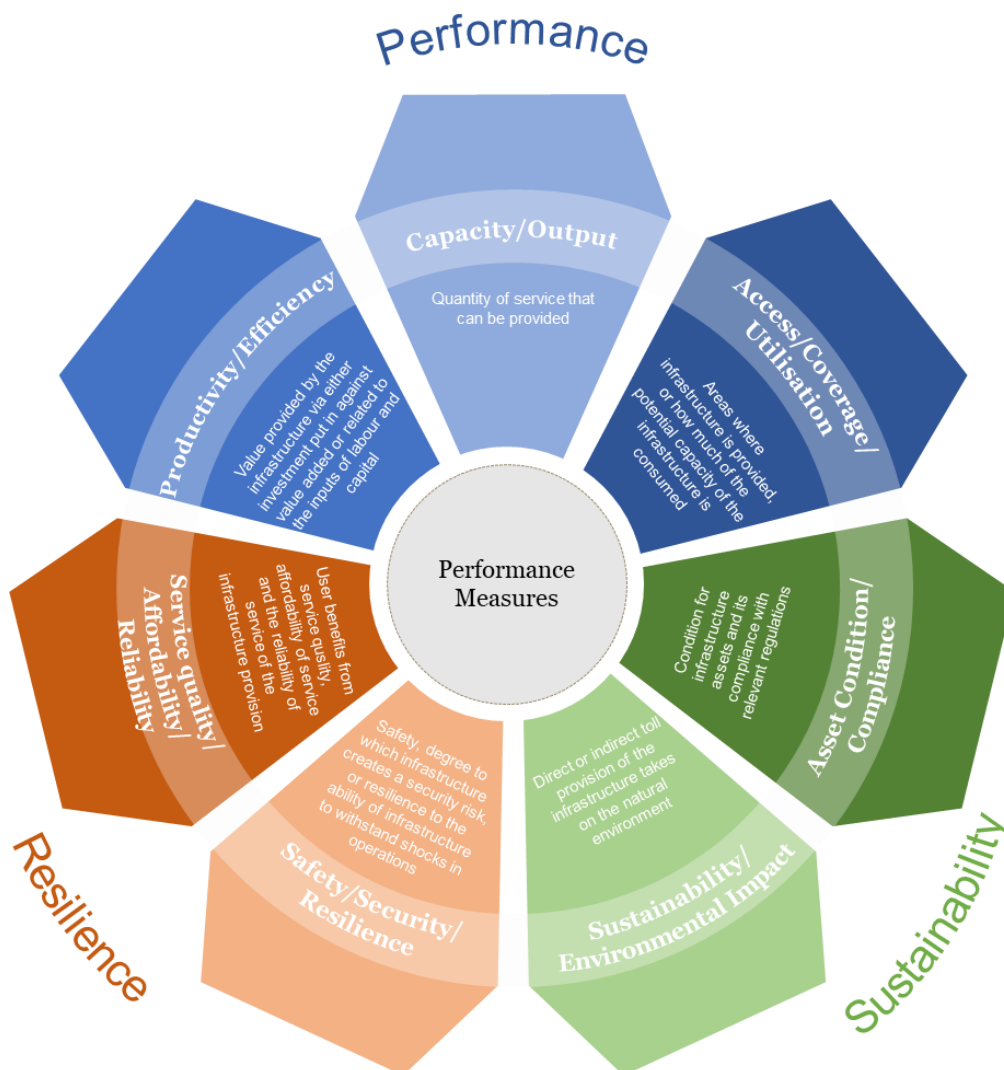


Figure 8: Infrastructure performance measures

Data recording and sharing can be dependent on the structure of the industry in question. For example, within the telecommunications sector, data is likely to be held more confidentially due to the competitive market.

Therefore, Table 8 focuses on rating likely levels of data use within each sector to assist with its performance measures rather than a deep-dive of performance in each sector.

Appendix B contains the full research that provides the justification for the ratings in Table 8 including the locations of where to find performance data for each sector.

Table 8: Performance, resilience, and sustainability rating by infrastructure sector

| Performance Measure | Telecommunications | Energy | Water | Resource Recovery and Waste | Transport | Education, Skills and Research | Health and Aged Care |
|---|--------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Performance | | | | | | | |
| Capacity / Output | | | | | | | |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | | * | | | | | |
| Productivity / Efficiency | | | | | | | |
| Resilience | | | | | | | |
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | | * | | | | | |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | | | | | | | |
| Sustainability | | | | | | | |
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | | | | | | | |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | | | | | | | |

| Legend | |
|-----------------|--|
| Good Data Usage | |
| Fair Data Usage | |
| Poor Data Usage | |

**Access and quality not as effective to assess overall performance of the Energy sector. Given the generally consistent quality of electricity, other sources of energy (high-octane petroleum, diesel, hydrogen) the question of quality is not as pressing as for an example, an internet connected that may vary significantly in speed and latency. Similarly, access is a less pressing issue for energy in New Zealand given our level of development and the period over which this has occurred.*

Telecommunications and the energy sectors fared relatively well on use of data compared to the other infrastructure sectors. This is likely driven by the more privatised sectors operating in these sectors, where there is a financial incentive to make more data driven decisions to increase their productivity and optimise their assets. In comparison, the other social infrastructure is less driven by these financial incentives, as the output gains from these sectors are more a social-economic rather than a financial one. For example, quality

investment in the transport sector would benefit the broader communities which do not necessarily result in financial gains for the transport agencies and organisations operating in this sector.

Whilst the energy sector does not appear to feature well in certain aspects, it is worth noting that the power sector is unique in the sense that it is broadly measured on three outcomes. Globally, the performance of the energy sector is defined by three outcomes that countries must balance, termed the energy trilemma: equity (prices and affordability), energy security, and sustainability. Balancing these outcomes assists with building productivity and delivering long term wellbeing from the energy sector. Based on these performance benchmarks, the World Energy Council ranked New Zealand 10th out of 128 countries in the index in 2019, which is the only Asian-Pacific country in the top 10, with Australia placing 28th. Whilst there is room for improvement, New Zealand's energy sector is globally seen to be performing well. The International Energy Agency, for example, has spoken highly of New Zealand's electricity market and the market-driven (nonsubsidised) rise in renewable generation. The World Bank meanwhile notes that the average retail price of electricity in New Zealand is roughly ~US\$0.12 per kWh, placing New Zealand 11th cheapest in the 37 members of the OECD⁴⁹. It is acknowledged that there have been reports of low-socio economic communities paying a relatively high portion of their income on electricity consumption, however there may be other non-energy sector issues being the root cause, such as poor quality of home insulation and inefficient heating systems.

For the other infrastructure sectors, there are some data collected to help with assessing across performance, sustainability, and resilience. The infrastructure sectors, however, generally do not have a complete metadata standard for the entire assets, which makes it difficult to maintain historical records of long-term data and limits the ability to facilitate interoperability, integrate resources and optimise asset efficiency and life. The Controller and Auditor-General Insights into Local Government report (2019) noted that many local councils do not yet have systematic and comprehensive asset condition and performance information. The report also noted that councils should keep good records of the cost breakdowns of all renewal and replacement contracts as often, these records are not as complete as they should be.

3.1.2 Intensity of ICT Use

The level of information and communication technology (ICT) use relevant to infrastructure sectors can be found in MBIE analysis that looked at the intensity of ICT use by New Zealand firms as part of their objectives to double nation-wide productivity growth. ICT – namely electronic software, hardware and supporting infrastructure – has been shown to have a positive and significant effect on productivity in nearly all studies on the subject from the mid-1990s to the present⁵⁰. Based on the Business Operations Survey (BOS) by Statistics NZ that contained a module on ICT, the industries relevant to the infrastructure sectors reported are: (1) construction sector and (2) professional, scientific and technical services. The construction sector has one of the lowest intensities of ICT use, while the professional, scientific, and technical services sector was ranked higher. While the construction sector has relatively lower ICT intensity, its results show that it is similar to other similar goods-producing industries, while the professional services industry's results are also relatively similar to others in the information industries.

⁴⁹ Te Waihangā: New Zealand Infrastructure Commission. "Sector State of Play: Energy Document, Discussion," February 2021. <https://infracom.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/Energy-Sector-State-of-Play-Discussion-Document-February-2021.pdf>.

⁵⁰ Miller, Ben, and Robert D. Atkinson. "Raising European Productivity Growth Through ICT," June 2, 2014. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3079844>.

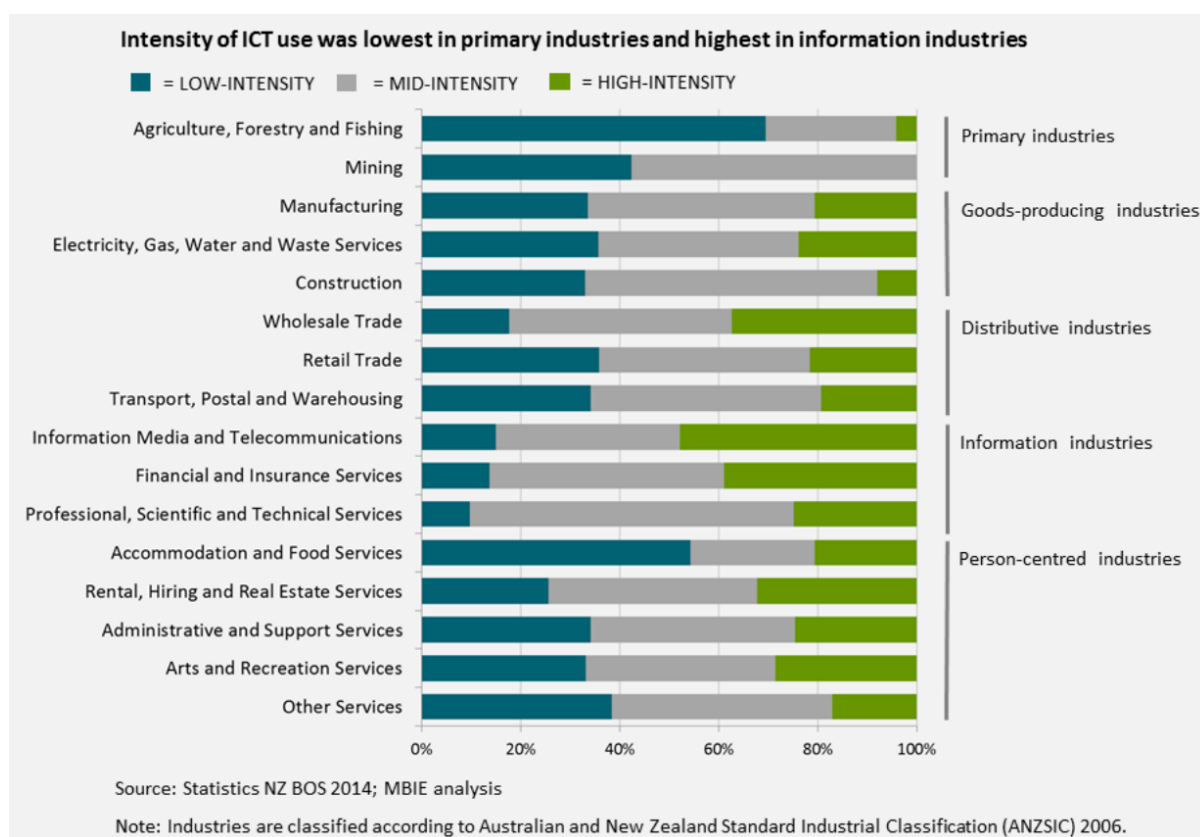


Figure 9: Intensity of ICT Use by Industries (Source: MBIE⁵¹)

3.1.3 Level of innovation and spending on R&D

The level of innovation and spending on research and development can be another lens to understand the digital infrastructure performance in the infrastructure sector. Based on the sector studies by MBIE, the industry reports relevant to infrastructure are:

- Construction industry: The construction industry includes firms engaged in the construction of buildings and other structures, additions, alterations, reconstruction, installation, maintenance, and repairs.
- Knowledge intensive services, which focuses on the professional, scientific, and technical services. One of the subsectors within this includes the scientific, architectural, and engineering services.

The key findings from these sector reports are as follows:

1. Construction sector has one of the lowest rates of innovation of all sectors of the economy, but is average in terms of research and development activity
2. Innovation rate and research and development expenditure for professional, scientific and technical services firms is around the average for all New Zealand firms, but this innovation rate is impacted by legal and accounting firms that are less likely to report on innovation (and research and development). The firms that undertook research and development also spent twice the New Zealand average.

⁵¹ "Business Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Use and Productivity Growth in New Zealand." Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment, October 2017. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/3338-business-ict-use-and-productivity-growth-pdf>.

3.1.4 Infrastructure sector technological capabilities and culture

Through the research and interview process, there was significant attention raised to capability gaps. Insights suggested that there were significant capability gaps related to several areas including but not limited to:

- Awareness or foresight related to disruptive or emerging technologies in general, and in infrastructure application
- Innovation methods
- Strategic procurement and how to incentivise technology innovation and diffusion
- Commercial negotiation
- Complex major programme management.

Capability gaps were discussed as being issues in:

- Central government agencies who commission major works
- Local government and regional authorities
- Industry.

3.1.5 Barriers for the uptake of digital technologies.

As shown earlier, the infrastructure sectors, particularly in construction, have been slow to innovate, but some, such as those in the utilities are making progress in digitalisation. While each sector has unique challenges, their needs and gaps have similar themes. In fact, many of these gaps are also not unique to New Zealand.

Based on a Building Innovation Partnership analysis on McKinsey Global Institute industry digitisation index (Figure 10), the construction industry is shown to have the potential for large productivity gains through further digitisation. While most research has been focused around construction costs, it is worth noting that the whole of life costs for maintaining and operating an asset are often higher than its initial capital costs of construction. As such, for the purpose of this study, we will further classify this as the 'built environment' that incorporates the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of physical infrastructure.

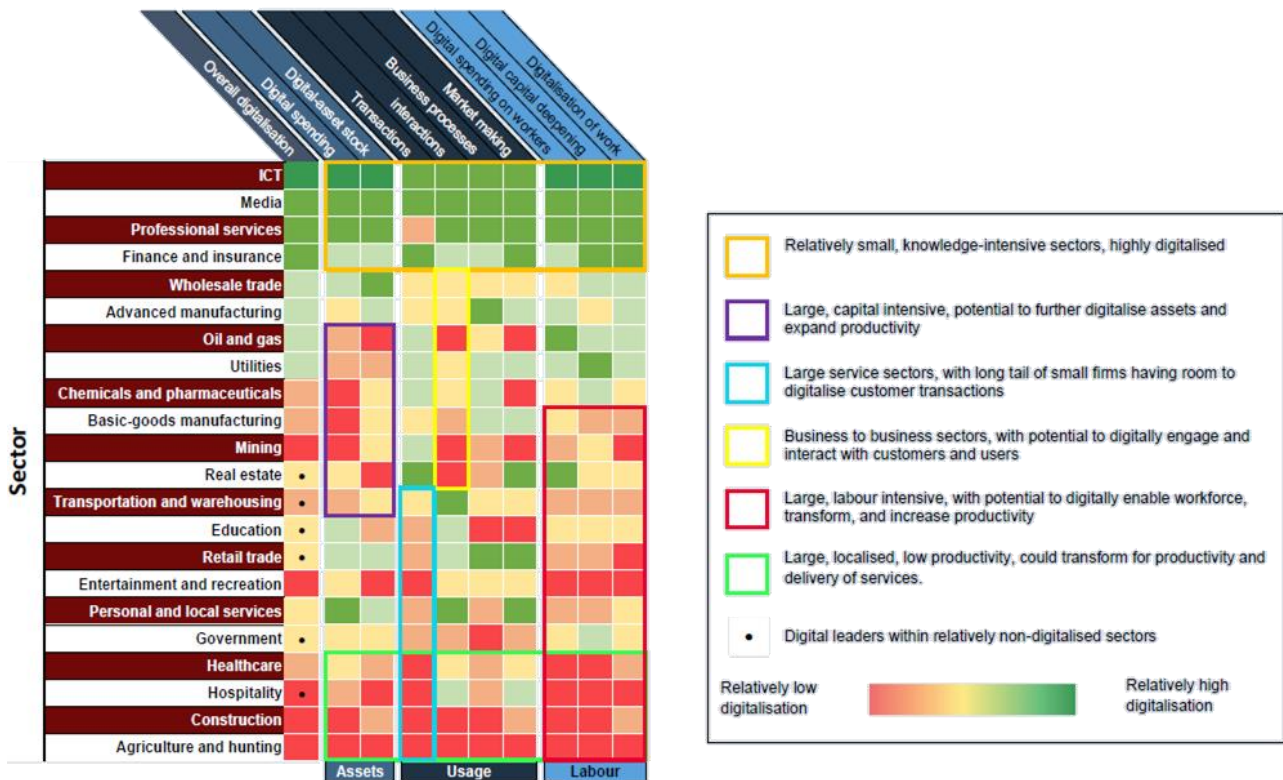


Figure 10: Sectors where Digitalisation Could Transform Productivity (Source: Building Innovation Partnership⁵², McKinsey⁵³)

From this research, the lack of innovation and uptake of digital technologies in the built environment can be attributed to several factors:

- Absence of clear leadership or common strategic intent
- Poor validation or value perception of the proposition
- Low profit margins
- Capacity and capability gap
- Procurement and contracting practices
- Management and ownership of risk. liability risks throughout the industry incentivise conservatism and this is a barrier to getting products accepted for use
- Low investment in training
- Cost to implement
- Uncertainty created by boom-and-bust cycles.

⁵² Jones, Dan, Robert Amor, and Larry Bellamy. "Position Paper: Digitalisation of the New Zealand Building Industry." Building Innovation Partnership, December 2020. <https://bipnz.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/BIP-Digitalisation-of-the-New-Zealand-Building-Industry-Position-Paper-digital-version.pdf>.

⁵³ Agarwal, Rajat, Shankar Chandrasekaran, and Mukund Sridhar. "Imagining Construction's Digital Future." McKinsey & Company, June 22, 2016. <https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/operations/our-insights/imagining-constructions-digital-future>.

3.1.6 Digital capabilities and career paths

Preparing for technological change in the infrastructure sector requires skills. Central government, local governments and private companies will require the right employee capabilities to best leverage technological change. The technological change that must be prepared for is dominated by the need for digital skills⁵⁴. The “Digital Skills for Our Digital Future” report by the New Zealand Digital Skills Forum presents the current and future landscape of digital skills in New Zealand.

Locally, and globally, there is a shortage of people with advanced digital skills. In New Zealand, the public sector is the largest employer of digital technology skills and therefore, it is the public sector that has the most to gain from addressing the advanced digital skills shortage. Presently, the local shortage of people with advanced digital skills is addressed by immigration. But the coronavirus pandemic has highlighted the lack of resilience in this approach. In New Zealand, there is a mismatch of local skills and local digital needs. Employers are looking to hire people with advanced digital skills resulting in the local supply of entry-level digital skills lacking demand and a pathway into employment⁵⁵.

Skills wise, New Zealand lags comparative countries such as the UK, USA, Singapore, and Ireland when it comes to the demand and skills growth for data analytics and cyber security.

Recommendations from the report focus on three areas:

- Building a digital skills pipeline that provides confidence for planning digital training.
- Supporting the transition to work with a national planning platform for education to employment, digital apprenticeships, expanded internship grants, and a strengthening of the GovTechTalent graduate programme.
- Upskilling and reskilling through funding and coordinating specialised training across ICT graduate schools and encouraging industry accreditation.

In the UK, significant investments were made into the establishment of the Government Digital Service (GDS) in 2008. A core strategic focus for GDS, from the Prime Minister’s office and Cabinet office down was to build an elite “digital profession” across the civil service. This included significant talent acquisition from the private sector, professional development, performance incentives, career mobility, high visibility and transformational roles and programmes for emerging talent. This resulted in a significant leap in digital and technological capability across the civil service, including those working across infrastructure and defence sectors.

Addressing these digital skills issues broadly and building an elite digital profession across the sector and the public service will allow for greater digital and technological performance of the public sector in New Zealand, facilitating the enhanced performance of the whole infrastructure lifecycle.

⁵⁴ Servoz, Michel. “The Future of Work? Work of the Future!” European Commission, April 2019.

⁵⁵ Hindle, Sarah, and Graham Muller. “Digital Skills For Our Digital Future.” New Zealand Digital Skills Forum, January 25, 2021. https://nztech.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/sites/8/2021/01/Digital-Skills-Aotearoa-Report-2021_online.pdf.

3.2 A low-carbon New Zealand by 2050

New Zealand consumes approximately 160 TWh of energy per year, where 70% of New Zealand's energy use is non-renewable. The transport and industrial sectors are most reliant on non-renewables.

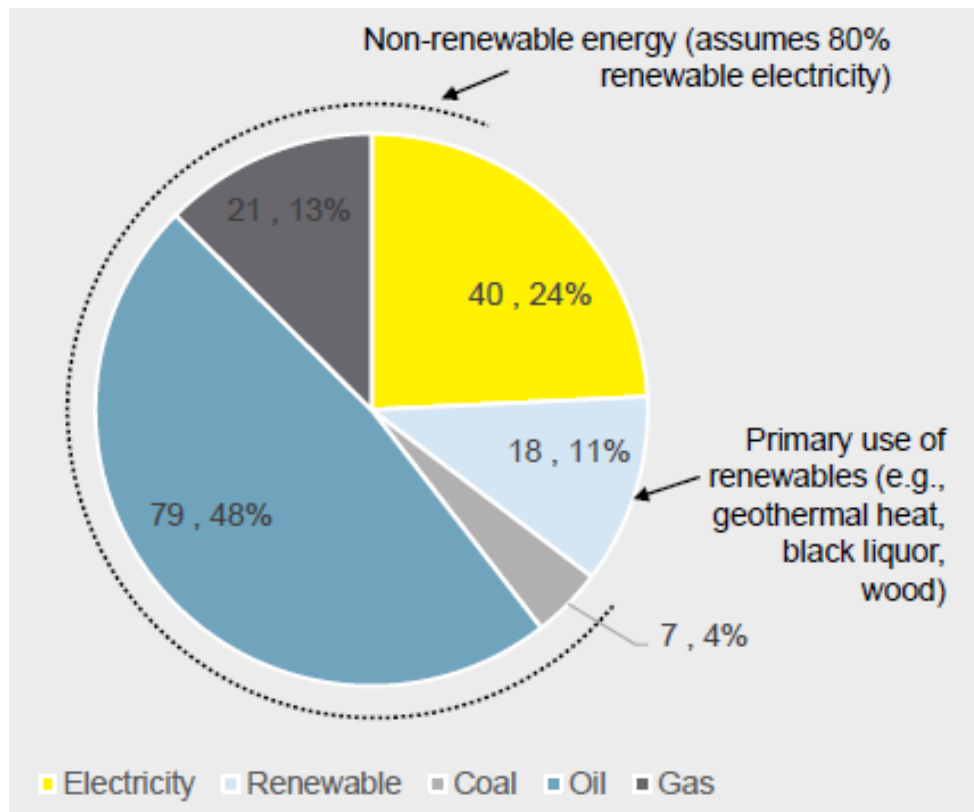


Figure 11: Primary Energy Sources (2018)⁵⁶

In January 2021, the Climate Commission released draft recommendations⁵⁷ and highlighted key actions that need to be progressed for New Zealand to achieve the Carbon 2050 goals. The Climate Commission identified three sectors that require significant infrastructure changes, these were waste, transport and energy. The New Zealand Productivity Commission's Low Emissions Economy Report (2018)⁵⁸ also noted that while transport produces 20% of New Zealand's gross emissions, given limited options to significantly reduce agricultural emissions, 40% of the remaining more 'addressable' emissions relate to transport. Figure 12 shows the cumulative percentage of gross emissions by sector in New Zealand.

⁵⁶ Rajapakse, Buddhika. "Energy Futures." Mercury, March 2021.

⁵⁷ "Executive Summary" Draft Advice for Consultation, Climate Change Commission, 2021 <https://ccc-production-media.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/public/Executive-Summary-advice-report-v3.pdf>

⁵⁸ "Low-emissions economy", NZ Productivity Commission, August 2018
https://www.productivity.govt.nz/assets/Documents/lowemissions/4e01d69a83/Productivity-Commission_Low-emissions-economy_Final-Report_FINAL_2.pdf

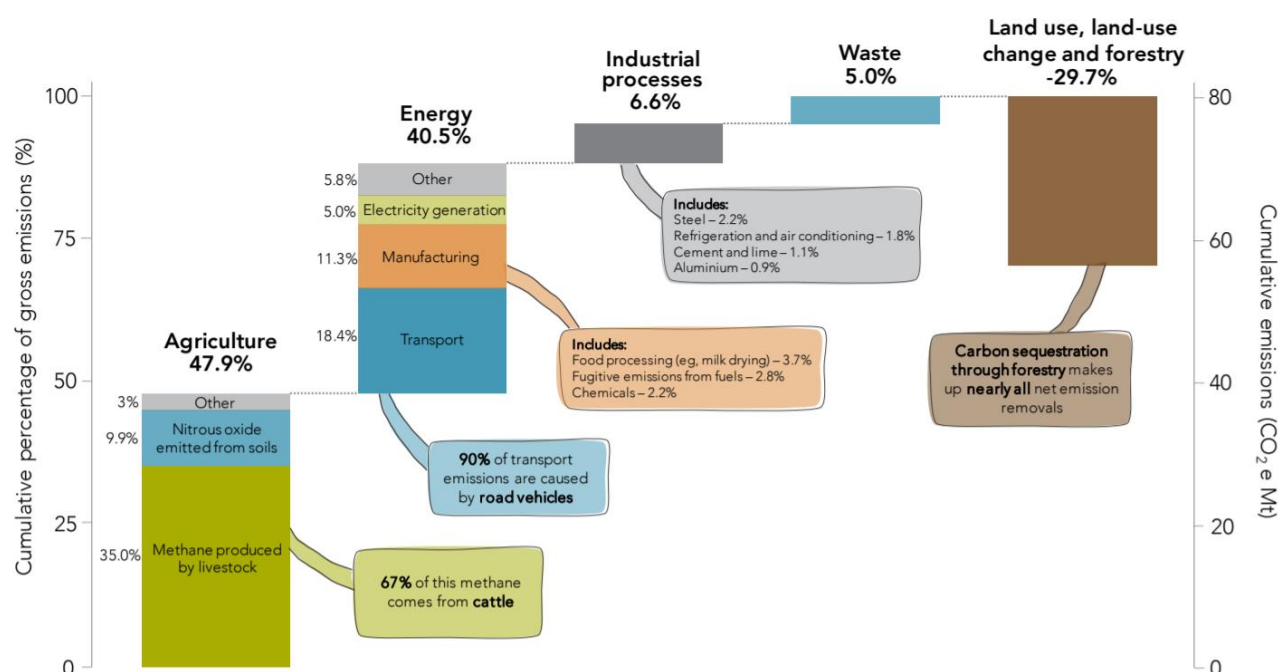


Figure 12: Cumulative Percentage of Gross Emissions by Sector⁵⁹

The key recommendations for these sectors (in relation to infrastructure change) and how technological change in infrastructure can support these recommendations is captured below in Table 9.

Table 9: Climate change and technological change for infrastructure opportunities

| Sector | Climate change commission Recommendation | Technological change in Infrastructure can drive decarbonisation |
|--------|--|--|
| Waste | Strengthen commitment to resource recovery and reuse | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analytics & Computation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Computer to sort rubbish for more effective recycling – reduced landfill need Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automated rubbish collection – reduced labour requirements Increased quantity of e-waste due to more technological adoption Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternative methods for waste recovery and disposal |

⁵⁹ “Low-Emissions Economy: Issues Paper.” The New Zealand Productivity Commission, August 2017.

<https://www.productivity.govt.nz/assets/Documents/50449807ff/Low-emissions-economy-issues-paper.pdf>.

| Sector | Climate change commission Recommendation | Technological change in Infrastructure can drive decarbonisation |
|-----------|---|---|
| Transport | Develop a national transport network to reduce travel by private car | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater collection and monitoring of carbon emissions from private and business-related travel • Analytics & Computation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Technologies to enable congestion pricing to manage transport demand • Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Semi or full autonomous public transport vehicles to promote modes shift from private cars – Intelligent transport systems |
| Transport | Use of low carbon fuels (biofuels and hydrogen) need to increase | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Alternative renewable energy carriers (biofuels and hydrogen) – Innovative design solutions to integrate biomass and liquid biofuels into existing value chains and processes with limited modifications – Biomass supply from forestry and wood processing waste – Green hydrogen electrolysed from renewable electricity |
| Energy | New buildings need to be energy efficient, and use low emissions technologies | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater collection and monitoring of infrastructure energy usage – Consumers to have access to richer information about personal emissions • Analytics & Computation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Intelligent energy management systems – Intelligent energy management systems, that would enable co-ordination and control of distributed energy resources (stationary battery storage or electric vehicle batteries, solar generation and smart devices), promotes energy independence (and potential resilience in the face of outages caused by extreme weather, etc.) for consumers and communities, including the ability to trade amongst themselves and provide services to distribution networks, transmission networks and wholesale markets • Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Increased demand for electricity through more electronic devices and automation – Repairing transmission lines can be automated to remove the need for higher risk human intervention |

What can New Zealand take from this?

- The Climate Change Commission has identified waste, transport, and energy sectors as three sectors where significant change will be required to meet international emissions reduction obligations. Existing and emerging technologies provide the ability to support decarbonisation, but barriers exist in terms of switching costs and commercial business cases.

- There is a need to provide decarbonisation infrastructure investment funding at scale to support carbon neutrality and technological upgrades. The short-run switching costs are preventing the adoption of existing (and proven) technologies that will improve reduce waste and carbon emissions and improve sustainability, meaning that New Zealand is missing out on the social and environmental benefits to be realised. Examples include the establishment of re-cycling processing in waste using advanced cameras and AI, water re-use in sewage processing infrastructure, and delays in electrification of industrial process heat systems. This requires active intervention (funding and plugging coordination failures across the sector, including but not limited to procurement) so that the benefits of the investment occur earlier, and other than at asset end of life.
- The carbon produced from infrastructure includes both operational emissions but also embedded carbon through the construction materials and processes. Understanding the implications of design and construction decisions is a foundation for delivering to carbon targets. The planning, design and procurement process is the best place in the infrastructure process to identify these. In addition, there are number of technologies identified that if adopted will accelerate decarbonisation in the operation of infrastructure and services. An Infratech programme will identify the framework for evaluating and implementing technological changes in construction and operations that lead to decarbonisation.
- There is value in examining the use of ISCA for construction across all sectors. Infrastructure development plays a key role in creating a more sustainable country. With an established Infrastructure Sustainability (IS) rating scheme, application of the scheme to New Zealand infrastructure projects could drive low-carbon adaptation and drive technological adoption that will enable this. ISCA's study, IS Rating Scheme Return on Investment, finds infrastructure projects rated under the IS Rating Scheme deliver up to NZ\$2.60 in benefit for every dollar spent. For instance, Waka Kotahi has recently partnered with ISCA, requiring ISCA-IS Rating Scheme for capital projects over \$15m.



4

Direct and indirect impact
analysis

4 Direct and indirect impact analysis

4.1 Direct impacts on infrastructure

As evident, technological change over the coming 30-year period will directly impact each infrastructure sector in both similar and unique ways across the infrastructure lifecycle. Te Waihangā and other public organisations have the opportunity to nurture the infrastructure sector in New Zealand to maximise the positive direct benefits and minimise the negative direct benefits arising from the changing technological landscape.

4.1.1 Cross-sector and sector specific direct impacts

To analyse the direct impacts of technology change on infrastructure, seven characteristics of infrastructure were devised, each one falling under a heading of performance, resilience, or sustainability. Each technology grouping (introduced in section 2.3) was analysed for its potential impact on each characteristic.

Following from the cross-sector analysis of direct impacts, the impacts of technology change on each specific infrastructure sector were examined. For each technology grouping (where applicable) an example of how that technology could impact the provision of infrastructure service in the future was noted. From this investigation, the core relevant technologies for each sector were identified along with the unique barriers and enablers for technological change.

The resulting general trends in direct impacts from adopting technological change are:

- Existing infrastructure will be made more productive, in some cases reducing or delaying the need for additional infrastructure and reducing the national infrastructure deficit.
- Increased demands on digital infrastructure will underpin increasing connectivity, processing, and communications.
- Technology will support increased transparency in the operational performance of infrastructure, including health and safety and environmental impact.
- Enhanced monitoring of asset condition will facilitate predictive maintenance of infrastructure.
- Technology will facilitate better personalisation of infrastructure services.
- Digitalisation of infrastructure will create cyber-security risks.
- Lower cost of providing infrastructure through improved construction productivity.

4.1.2 The infrastructure deficit

Technological change has the potential to reduce or in some cases increase the infrastructure deficit for each of the infrastructure sectors as described in Table 10. Reducing the infrastructure deficit that exists in New Zealand is a core focus for Te Waihangā.

Table 10: Impact on the infrastructure deficit across infrastructure sectors

| Sector | Impact on infrastructure deficit |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Telecommunications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demand for speed and latency will increase the need for higher capacity telecommunications infrastructure. • Growing cyber security threats from increased digitalisation will require additional IT infrastructure. |
| Energy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The need for decarbonisation will increase sustainable energy generation which will require additional infrastructure to manage electricity infrastructure peak supply. • Reduced demand for fossil fuel types will decrease the need for related infrastructure. • Improved demand management and energy storage capabilities through technology can make more efficient use of existing energy infrastructure and delay the need for new infrastructure. |
| Water | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e) Technology can provide for improved demand management and monitoring and work to make efficient use of existing capacity, delaying investment in capacity improvements. • The role of technology – including IoT – can improve our asset condition monitoring this will likely lengthen the useful life of networks due to targeted maintenance. |
| Resource Recovery and Waste | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased electrification and digitalisation of the economy will produce additional e-waste and increase the need for e-waste management infrastructure. • Technology can accelerate advances towards a circular economy, including more efficient recycling, reducing demand for waste infrastructure. |
| Transport | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased digital communication and management of travel demand through new technologies can reduce pressure on the existing transport network capacity and delay the need for new infrastructure. • Emerging transport technologies might require new types of transport infrastructure including shared paths and dedicated right-of-ways. |
| Education, Skills and Research | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased virtual learning can reduce the need for higher education infrastructure. • Improved monitoring of educational building conditions can facilitate early maintenance and reduce maintenance costs. |
| Health and Aged Care | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased telehealth and improved health monitoring devices can reduce the need for additional health infrastructure. • Increasing digital infrastructure demand for digitised personalised and accessible health information. • Improved monitoring of health building conditions can facilitate early maintenance and reduce maintenance costs. |

Appendix D contains the details of an assessment of the direct impacts of technological change using the criteria of Performance, Resilience and Sustainability.

4.1.3 The Infrastructure Lifecycle

Technological change over the next 30 years will not only directly impact individual sectors, but also more broadly the infrastructure delivery process from planning and design, through to construction, operations, and maintenance across the various infrastructure sectors. The World Bank Group, in their report “Infratech Value Drivers”, analyse how best to capture value across the asset lifecycle to support the improved integration of technology with infrastructure. The key findings from the World Bank Group have formed the basis of the findings in Table 11. Depending on the path taken by the infrastructure sector in New Zealand, the impacts listed are more or less likely to occur.

Table 11: Direct impacts of technological change on the infrastructure lifecycle

| Direct Impacts |
|---|
| Planning & Design <p>Gathering the Right Data – Emerging technologies will increase the availability of data for design of new infrastructure with matched decreases in the costs of collecting and sharing this data. Currently there is a lack of data collected for infrastructure performance which can limit the opportunities for informed forward planning and design. Data collection via remote methods will improve safety and increase access to previously inaccessible data.</p> <p>Advanced Analytical Modelling Techniques – Integrated and automated design processes using large quantities of collected data will optimise decision making for infrastructure planning with more accurate estimates of the benefits of additional investment. Powerful computational methods will allow wider consideration of effects outside of the direct impacts of the infrastructure. A national digital twin platform can integrate infrastructure planning and design across sectors.</p> <p>Providing Data to Investors – Public funds for investment in infrastructure are limited. Harnessing private investment through improved access to data about infrastructure performance in real-time allows for greater risk management and measured investment allocation.</p> <p>Streamlined Consenting Processes – Digital infrastructure planning within computational models can allow for automated digital consenting that reduces the approval process for new infrastructure as compliance checks will be automated.</p> |
| Construction <p>Procurement and Contracting – New technologies have the ability to support clearer material specifications, supply chain management and project controls – including real-time contract management.</p> <p>Construction Execution – Construction execution is to be enhanced by automated computational processes that manage construction sites, including staffing and issues with project timelines based on measured progress.</p> <p>New Manufacturing Processes and Materials – New manufacturing processes, such as 3D printing, have the potential to dramatically reduce costs as well as reshape supply and logistics chains.</p> |
| Operations <p>Operations Readiness and Handover – Increased integration of technology at the operations stage of infrastructure delivery requires greater coordination between infrastructure construction teams and operations teams. With greater connection between execution teams and infrastructure operators the required enablers for operational technology can be installed and facilitated from the outset.</p> <p>Enhanced Safety, Quality, and Customer Service – Infrastructure delivery and use will increasingly transition to ‘as a service’ business models that allow greater flexibility of use and cost for the end consumer. Enabling ‘as a service’ infrastructure requires enhanced data collection and connectivity for real-time interaction that will increase safety, quality, and customer service.</p> |

Asset Utilisation Optimisation – Existing infrastructure can be optimised to prolong the useful lives by increased connectivity through IoT and advanced analytics that can respond to end-user demands more accurately.

Automation – Infrastructure delivery will require reduced direct human input through advances in AI, sensors, and robotics, increasing safety, consistency and reducing costs. Repetitive and more dangerous tasks can be undertaken by robots with minimal or no human input.

Using Real-Time Data – Managing demand for infrastructure service can be achieved through dynamic pricing, enabled by real-time data collection through IoT and communication with consumers.

Maintenance

Predictive and Targeted Maintenance – Advanced sensors enabling real-time performance monitoring of assets will provide rich and frequent data to better respond to maintenance needs. Urgent maintenance can be better predicted before failure occurs and ongoing maintenance can be economically rationalised based on increased information about the infrastructure assets.

Remote Supervision – Drones, robotics, improved sensors, and greater connectivity will facilitate remote monitoring of maintenance (and construction) activities. This reduces potential safety risks while also permitting supervision that was previously unfeasible.

Decreasing Costs for Renewal Budgets – Improved analytics and monitoring of assets with a whole system view (similar to targeted maintenance) can optimise the asset renewal process reducing costs. Optimisation can inform the prioritisation of asset renewals depending on available budgets and provide greater foresight for future budgetary needs.

Increasing Life of Assets – New and advanced materials applied to infrastructure have the ability to greatly increase the lifespan of assets and reduce maintenance needs.

4.1.4 Applying the Te Ao Māori lens

At its heart, the foundation of Te Ao Māori exists in Whenua, whanau and whakapapa. It starts to ask of us the impacts of technology on infrastructure to co-exist in harmony with these elements as the elements of whanau and whakapapa are ancestral and must be cared for as such.

“We embrace the Māori concept of te Taiao, a deep relationship of respect and reciprocity with the natural world. The health of the climate, land, water and living systems comes first. And when nature thrives so do our families, communities and businesses.”⁶⁰

Māori wellbeing sits on the foundations of knowing who Māori are and where they come from and forms the basis for Tūrangawaewae – “the place where we stand with our feet”. Māoridom is firmly rooted in Te Ao and sitting around that are the four elements of wellbeing from Te Whare Tapa whā as developed by Sir Mason Durie.

The elements of kawa and other values from Māoridom are the glue to binding all things together within Te Taiao (Rangitiratanga – the right to decide, Tikanga – customs, Whanaungatanga – relationships, Manaakitanga – care and Kaitiakitanga – guardianship). This is not a complete list but gives insight to these values.

⁶⁰ Our land and Water Website quote <https://ourlandandwater.nz/news/why-te-taiao-matters-and-the-supporting-role-of-our-research/>

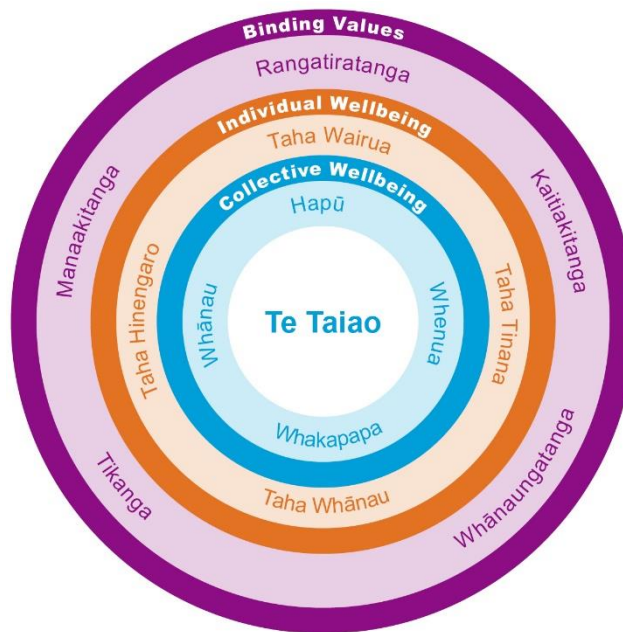


Figure 13: Kete Mātauranga is a taonga

We have adopted and integrated Te Whare Tapa and other aspects of this model as content in the following wellbeing analysis in section 4.2. The aims are to illustrate the alignment of Māori values and indirect impacts alongside and within the Treasury Living Standards framework.

The concept of Mātauranga is to treat data as a taonga that is shared intergenerationally, which becomes more challenging as information becomes digital. Guidance on incorporating Te Ao Māori and Mātauranga is required at a sector level and a whole of system level. Long-term stewardship of this data taonga, and the value that can be realised from this data need to be key considerations of future digital and infrastructure strategy, and legislative changes as they pertain to citizen data ownership.

What can New Zealand take from this?

- Technological change will impact Te Ao Māori / Mātauranga. Early integration of Te Ao Māori in the infrastructure lifecycle increases positive Te Tiriti partnership outcomes. Investment in Te Ao Māori / Mātauranga capabilities is required across public and private infrastructure organisations.
- Digital twin technology is emerging and yet to be implemented in a significant manner. The technology suits high-value infrastructure where operations and maintenance are considerable expenses. There will be a considerable investment required in building capability and implementing digital standards for early use cases for digital twins. This investment in a public sector infrastructure digital twin pilot can be the platform for building national capability.
- The foundation for digitalisation of the infrastructure sector is agreement on common metadata standards. National standards will enable the maximum value to be extracted across disciplines, agencies, authorities, sectors, and regions. There are both sector specific metadata and global standard metadata, and a sector-by-sector approach is required.
- There is significant value in the use of digital models with nationally consistent metadata to support a national digital twin. Developing a national digital twin requires consistent data and digital model creation of infrastructure assets. Mandating this at a procurement level ensures digital model development will become part of standard practice.

- As infrastructure becomes more connected and reliant on data, the risks around security, management of data privacy and protection of Intellectual Property grow. Implementation of global best practice for cyber security and data privacy across infrastructure sectors will help secure lifeline infrastructure. The vulnerability and future resilience of the three deep-sea cables which connect New Zealand, and the infrastructure sector to the world also will become more critical in the decades ahead. Considering the vast technological changes ahead for the infrastructure sector, Te Waihangā, and appropriate intelligence agencies should conduct a review.
- The benefits of the digitalisation of infrastructure information are maximised when the digitalisation occurs early in the infrastructure lifecycle. For physical infrastructure, a key lifecycle element is consenting. Phasing towards digital consenting nationally and piloting AI for consenting will streamline consenting processes, quicken the pace of infrastructure delivery saving time and money and accelerate the adoption of technology throughout the lifecycle. The first step towards digital consenting is standardisation (of meta-data and methods), a coordinated national approach with potential simplification of standards.
- Use of AI in the infrastructure sector has the ability to grow the provision of service at a distance. Given a focus of the current New Zealand government on addressing issues of equity, developing AI use-cases for service delivery at a distance can remove the barrier of physical distance from accessing health and education. Use-cases can demonstrate the potential of the technology and encourage uptake.
- Sectors can more readily adopt technology to improve performance where there are clear measured performance KPIs and KPIs that reflect the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. NZ lacks a clear national body to look into the construction sector performance, infrastructure performance, cost, and benefit realisation (c.f. UK). Te Waihangā would be a likely candidate to take on this responsibility for the infrastructure sector and would need to develop the capabilities and industry players and technology suppliers.
- Some innovative commercialisation opportunities exist across asset management. Locally and globally, built infrastructure is in a period of heightened renewal need due to the aging nature of the infrastructure (e.g. water networks). In developing and adapting technologies to solve the investment prioritisation for renewal challenges in New Zealand there exists the opportunity to commercialise local innovation on the global market to create additional value. This would need to be a national programme setup and led by central government with the funding, IP protection and commercialisation capability. It is likely that it would provide additional impetus to the development of digital twins for existing / legacy network assets.
- Collecting performance information via IoT, the management of the network using AI, and a move towards digital twins for optimisation and planning will drive performance transparency. Infrastructure operational data and more transparency of performance across infrastructure sectors is helpful for citizens, users, buyers, and the Crown. Where there is transparent performance information, there are clear drivers for infrastructure owners and operators to respond to supply, cost, and demand drivers. Currently sectors such as water and transport are operating without the dynamic market signals that other infrastructure networks have (i.e., energy, telecommunications). Where these market forces do not exist, system level targets (for efficiency, innovation, digitisation, and human centric benefits) can be implemented with accountability frameworks around them.

4.2 Four well-beings analysis

In addition to assessing the direct impact of these technologies for each sector, a review of these technologies using the Treasury Living Standards framework has also been applied.

It was impractical to apply a Treasury Living Standards Framework⁶¹ assessment to every technology identified from the direct impacts' sections. We have therefore chosen one key technology for each sector that has a significant impact to wellbeing.

The technologies were assessed against the four capitals:

- **Natural Capital:** Environment, Animal health, energy resources, soil, and water
- **Human Capital:** Capabilities and capacity, skills, and mental health
- **Social Capital:** Rules, institutions, social norms, customs, values, cultural and community identity
- **Financial and Physical Capital:** Physical assets, material living conditions, factories, equipment, housing.

Each of the selected technologies has been reviewed to identify the positive and negative impacts to these capitals, and measures have been identified, mainly using the living standards indicators.^{62,63}

Appendix E contains the details of this analysis.

⁶¹ "Our Living Standards Framework", The Treasury, December 12, 2019, <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/information-and-services/nz-economy/higher-living-standards/our-living-standards-framework>

⁶² "Indicators Aotearoa New Zealand", Statistics New Zealand, <https://wellbeingindicators.stats.govt.nz/en/aligning-with-sustainable-development-goals/>

⁶³ "Living Standards Framework", The Treasury, <https://lsfdashboard.treasury.govt.nz/wellbeing/>

4.3 Indirect impacts on infrastructure

As demonstrated above, the impact from technological change on infrastructure will have a significant impact on New Zealand's wellbeing, both positively and negatively. Six key findings have been identified through this work. A summary of key insights is below:

- Currently only Research Management Act (RMA) negative effects are monitored or measured. To date, the impacts that infrastructure will have on wellbeing has not been monitored well. In most cases, the only attributes that require to be monitored, are where the RMA has identified 'negative effects'. Through RMA hearings, the measurement of these negative effects is agreed upon, and therefore have to be measured. As technological change occurs in infrastructure, additional data will be gathered using IoT / Sensors. This additional data needs to consider wider wellbeing measures and the data needs to be gathered and reported on to help measure the benefits across each of the four capitals.
- Within the New Zealand Government Procurement guidelines, there is no requirement to monitor any wellbeing attributes: New Zealand Government procurement guidelines promotes a 'whole of life' consideration for construction projects. The core focus of this document is around:
 - Through life costs (end to end costs for the projects)
 - Benefits (investment benefits, design quality, flexibility)
 - Environment (Carbon used for construction, energy rating)
- There is a lack of consideration of Te Ao Māori indicators for infrastructure projects. Within the Treasury Living Standards Indicators, there is a lack of indicators which can be used to measure the impact from a Te Ao Māori perspective. This would need to be developed for each key infrastructure project, along with local iwi / hapū to fully understand the implications this new infrastructure would have on their role. The development of these indicators needs ongoing funding to support this mahi.
- Key considerations for wellbeing enhancement in preparing the infrastructure sector for technological change could be a) as part of the current RMA reform, we need to include provisions for data gathering that will support benefit tracking across each of the four capitals (including Mātauranga Māori), and b) as part of a review of the New Zealand Government Procurement and Property guidance, consider as a requirement that appropriate data is gathered from new infrastructure projects across the four capitals (including Mātauranga Māori).
- The delivery of services via digital infrastructure will help reduce geographical inequity and reduce costs of delivery through less travel and better scale. This could be in the form of basic video conferencing, through to advanced robotics via augmented reality. It is expected that this will lead to an improvement in the levels of services outside the main population centres, and the reduction in the need for new capital infrastructure.
- In sectors with significant ongoing deaths and serious injuries (transport, health), Artificial Intelligence provides a potentially effective way of reducing harm. It is possible to identify narrow use cases for AI where significant benefits may accrue. For transport this could include active collision avoidance technologies focussed on reducing pedestrian and cycling injuries, and in health this could include identification of common factors leading up to harm incidents and detecting these before harm occurs.

What can New Zealand take from this?

- Technological change will impact across the lifecycle of infrastructure from planning and delivery to operation and maintenance. Digitalisation has the potential to reduce infrastructure development times, decrease costs of construction, change the skills needed, and increase the life of assets. Through this increased productivity and life extension, the infrastructure deficit for significant infrastructure investment may be reduced. Additionally, through technologically enabled predictive maintenance, the effort and funding for repairs and renewals may also be reduced or provide greater benefits.
- There is work being done internationally to introduce digitalisation and digital twins. New Zealand, similar to most comparative countries, is yet to have a mandate for digitalisation of infrastructure assets early in their asset lifecycle. This is a significant opportunity and in the longer term there is potential for national digital twins.
- Digitalisation will bring increased risks for New Zealand, particularly in cyber security, and the current sector by sector approach may need to be coordinated, particularly for critical infrastructure.
- Early integration of Te Ao Māori in the infrastructure lifecycle will increase positive Te Tiriti partnership outcomes. Investment is required in Te Ao Māori / Mātauranga capabilities across public and private infrastructure organisations. An agreed approach is required for upholding Māori data and information Sovereignty.
- As New Zealand looks to reform the RMA, there is the potential to reconsider data gathering for that will support benefit tracking across each of the four wellbeing capitals, including Te Taiao.
- Any changes in technology in infrastructure will potentially have both positive and negative impacts on geographical or socio-economic equity.



5

Policy and regulatory considerations: preparing for technological change

5 Policy and regulatory considerations: preparing for technological change

5.1 Policy and regulatory implications

The purpose of this section is to assist policymakers and regulators to distil system-wide implications from the preceding analysis, and to propose areas where further development of policy, public strategy or regulatory responses is warranted.

To do so we have brought together material from a range of sources:

- Our reading of relevant international best practice precedents, including recent policy and regulatory material from other jurisdictions
- Wide-ranging infrastructure sector experience and practice, distilled through interviews, practice knowledge and New Zealand published sources.
- A legal and regulatory review by one of New Zealand's most prominent law firms, a member of one of the world's largest legal consortia.

Several caveats are in order:

- This section is focused at the general level of infrastructure policy and innovation systems. It does not purport to convey technology or sector-specific or discipline specific recommendations. Analysis is qualitative and supported with citations and references, including from primary research.
- Technology change and innovation is by nature dynamic and uncertain. Our era appears to be marked by high levels of change in climatic, environmental, geo-political, economic, social, and political dimensions – as well as complex system interactions between them.
- Recommendations should therefore be read as hypotheses that warrant further consideration to lift the value and utility of infrastructure and digital performance, resilience, and sustainability.

In preparing this overview we have addressed the legal and regulatory issues in two layers:

- Systemic issues of policy and regulatory strategy and approach, including:
 - Managing dynamism and uncertainty
 - A mission-based approach
 - Digital strategy
 - Infrastructure as a system
 - Approach to regulation
- Specific legal and authorising environment issues:
 - Digital citizenship
 - Privacy and cyber security
 - Ownership of data
 - Procurement

For each specific category we assess the current state and ask what New Zealand should aspire to from a legal, regulatory and policy perspective, in order to minimise the legal, regulatory and policy barriers to technological change that might impede the performance of the infrastructure sector.

5.2 Managing dynamism and uncertainty in a digital age

From major infrastructure to household products, there will be a convergence of the digital and physical – information, services and products will become virtually inseparable. The Internet of Things will connect myriad devices in our personal lives. Artificial intelligence will sort our emails, assist children with learning, optimise the performance of our vehicles, transport infrastructure and utilities.

Citizens will generate vast amounts of data that will be valuable to both service providers and commercial actors, as well as creating vulnerabilities from a privacy and cyber security perspective. The privacy of this data and the resilience of our household, business and governance systems to intrusion will become ever more critical.

The ability of all New Zealanders to participate reasonably equitably in this new and necessary online digital sphere and to interact with each other and their government (at all levels) will become a vital test of citizenship – and increasingly seen as both a human right and a Te Tiriti o Waitangi imperative as iwi, hapū insist on both full digital participation and ownership of Mātauranga rights in the digital domain.

In this context both *digital infrastructure* (connectivity, processing power and storage) will be a critical enabler. So too will be the impact of *digital layer* on so-called ‘hard’ *infrastructure* – from energy-efficient, low-carbon transport technologies to sustainable energy generation, to self-monitoring three waters infrastructure, and so on.

Of growing complementary importance will be the *service and social infrastructure* that increasingly becomes inseparable from the pipes, roads and other utilities that have been the traditional focus of infrastructure policy.

How should policy and strategy address such pervasive and essential topics in a context of fundamental, ongoing, and often discontinuous change? The drivers of technology change might be considered both:

- **Endogenous:** driven from ongoing technological innovation and the convergence of technologies, fuelled by advances in processing power, blockchain, big data, crypto tech, deep learning, nanotechnology, and rapid advances in the richness and reach of communications technologies such as 5, 6 and 7G mobile; low orbit mesh satellites, and energy / telecommunications / media convergence.
- **Exogenous:** the impact of ‘external’ change drivers, including climate change and the drive to carbon neutrality; geo-political instability (including the potential bifurcation of the internet); social responses to the impact of technology change on the future of work, and political manifestations of inequality, exclusion and extremism.
- **Complex system interaction:** where endogenous and exogenous factors collide in ways that are unpredictable but far reaching.

While we can extrapolate current trends, policy makers cannot *determine* what the future will look like over say a 30-year period involving multiple technology life cycles. This challenge is not limited to public policy makers – the practice of strategy generally has been challenged by the rise of dynamism and uncertainty. Management theory is increasingly stressing agility and dynamic capabilities.

Public policy and strategy are guided by global trends in economic and political orthodoxy. A growing body of literature⁶⁴ tests the ability of ‘standard’ economics to deal with critical environmental threats. Public policy appears to be challenged by the potential insufficiency of purely market-based strategies to deal with discontinuous change, and an apparent lack of adaptive, agile, and active public policy responses.

⁶⁴ Martin, James. The Meaning of the 21st Century: A Vital Blueprint for Ensuring Our Future. New York: Riverhead Trade, 2007.

These contextual issues are important for public policy guiding the future of infrastructure and our digital commons. Infrastructure investments are typically large and relatively long-lasting. Innovation performance is impacted by public policy settings.

5.3 Public policy and wellbeing

The New Zealand Government employs the Living Standards Framework (LSF) to guide investment decisions in pursuit of higher living standards for all New Zealanders. It seeks to integrate decision making across four capitals: physical / financial, social, human, and natural.⁶⁵ Infrastructure decisions are made to maximise their beneficial impact on society by estimating their benefits and costs in terms of each of the four capitals. The Better Business Case process then allows these benefits to be modelled out according to clearly established criteria.⁶⁶



02/19

Figure 14: Treasury's Living Standards Framework

However, the policy goals of the LSF⁶⁷ can be distinguished from the day-to-day reality of an agency theory / contracting approach to infrastructure procurement that has arguably contributed to a 'race to the bottom' of

⁶⁵ "Our Living Standards Framework", The Treasury, December 12, 2019, <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/information-and-services/nz-economy/higher-living-standards/our-living-standards-framework>

⁶⁶ The Treasury. "BBC Guidance," January 13, 2020. <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/information-and-services/state-sector-leadership/investment-management/better-business-cases/guidance>.

⁶⁷ The Treasury. "Why We Need the Living Standards Framework," December 12, 2019. <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/information-and-services/nz-economy/higher-living-standards/our-living-standards-framework/why-we-need-living-standards-framework>.

short-term, cost-based decision-making historically typical in New Zealand.⁶⁸ While the LSF takes a strongly integrative perspective, it is not clear whether the practices of infrastructure strategy, procurement and governance employed in New Zealand perform to the aspirations set out in the framework.

⁶⁸ "Governing for the Future" NZ Climate Change Research Institute, November 17, 2015 <https://www.wgtn.ac.nz/sgees/research-centres/ccri/events/events-slides/Jonathan-Boston-Seminar-17-Nov-2015.pdf>

5.4 National system-level direction

Infrastructure investments are large and risky, and digital technology involves rapid innovation cycles and dynamic uncertainty. Outcome-oriented strategic direction and public policy goals can reduce this risk and improve contracting conditions for both public and private sector partners.

Depending on whether private markets can be expected to function well to deliver them, whether specific intervention is required to offset a market impediment (for example, market dominance), or whether the challenge is such that wholesale state intervention or public provision is required (for example, pure public goods, major emergency management), public policy can adapt to seek the best mix of public and private provision.⁶⁹

Interventions into the market, and indeed market conditions, can be shaped. At the system level, there has been a vacuum of direction across several domains. Firstly, the clarity and comprehensiveness of the economic outcome statements from this Government and previous governments has been variable. There are growing calls for a revision of existing research, science, and innovation strategy (RSI) for New Zealand in light of COVID-19 among other factors. There are not in place clear and agreed long term infrastructure outcome statements that are far reaching out past 30 years in New Zealand that are aligned and reinforce the economic strategies and outcome statements. There is not a comprehensive spatial planning strategy in place that gives the market and industry players clarity and some certainty about an integrated programme of work that spans 20, 30 or even 40 years. Infrastructure NZ⁷⁰ and others have been clear in their calls for many of these national, system level gaps to be filled to be more in line with best practices in Hong Kong, Ireland and Scotland. which bring strategic national decisions of economy, society and the built environment together in an aligned outcome framework.

Investing in new technology for infrastructure introduces additional financial risk. Developing a long-term national spatial planning strategy will provide greater investment certainty for public and private agents and allow for more opportunities for technological integration.

⁶⁹ Wade, Robert. *Governing the Market: Economic Theory and the Role of Government in East Asian Industrialization*. Revised edition. Princeton University Press, 2003.

⁷⁰ Infrastructure New Zealand. "Infrastructure as Strategy Report." Infrastructure New Zealand, 2020.
<https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Documents/Reports/Infrastructure%20as%20Strategy%20Report.pdf>.

5.5 Mission-led policy to address challenges in the infrastructure sector

Mission-led public policy⁷¹ has more recently emerged as a useful approach to harness public, private and community actors around key social or technological goals. A mission is a major challenge (for example, transitioning to a zero-carbon economy) that requires the joint actions of, for example, universities, corporates, research institutes, government agencies, community actors to organise around. By employing a judicious mix of incentives, public strategy and regulation, multiple actors can be encouraged to collaborate on breakthrough goals.

Essential criteria to consider for specific missions for the infrastructure sector include but are not limited to⁷²:

- **Missions should be well defined.** More granular definition of the technological challenge facilitates the establishment of intermediate goals and deliverables, and processes of monitoring and accountability. When governance is too broad, it can become faulty, and there is a risk of being captured by vested interests.
- **A mission does not comprise a single R&D or innovation project, but a portfolio of such projects.** Because R&D and innovation is highly uncertain, some projects will fail, and others will succeed. All concerned should be able to accept failures and use them as learning experiences. Furthermore, stakeholders should not be punished because of failures derived from good-faith efforts.
- **Missions should result in investment across different sectors and involve different types of actors.** To have highest impact, missions should embrace actors across an entire economy, not just in one sector and not just in the private or public realm.
- **Missions require joined up strategy,** whereby the priorities are translated into concrete policy instruments, industry strategies and coherent actions to be carried out by all levels of the institutions involved. While these missions should involve a range of institutions, it is crucial that there is a strategic division of labour among them, with well-defined responsibilities for coordination and monitoring




Several global case studies of a challenge-led missions approach is outlined in the Table 12 below. The New Zealand infrastructure sector needs to reflect on these examples and form a very few, clear, and compelling missions to pursue out to 2050 to help address generational technology, productivity, and climate challenges.

⁷¹ Mazzucato, Mariana. *Mission Economy: A Moonshot Guide to Changing Capitalism*. Harper Business, 2021.

⁷² Mazzucato M., Penna, C., (2016), *The Brazilian Innovation System: A Mission-Oriented Policy Proposal*. Report for the Brazilian Government Commissioned by the Brazilian Ministry for Science, Technology and Innovation through the Centre for Strategic Management and Studies, (06/04/2016). <https://www.cgee.org.br/the-brazilian-innovation-system>.

Collaborative mission-orientated approaches between industry and the state: global case studies


Table 12: Global case studies

| Country | Mission-type | Approach |
|--|---|--|
| Chile ⁷³  | Techno-economic challenge to upgrade and transform industrial structures and improve productivity in the Chilean mining industry. | The Chilean mining case was motivated by the ambition to foster innovation all along the mining value chain while promoting the adoption of green technologies. Technological solutions were to consider the scale of the Chilean mining sector and country-specific strengths. This is common in some resource dependent countries, aiming to transform a core sector of the economy by boosting innovation and technological development and creating new markets and sectors around it. Some of the most ambitious research, development, and innovation projects carried out under the initiative were the development of new technologies to monitor and map existing tailings, for zero-waste mining technologies, for a dual hydrogen–diesel combustion system for mining extraction trucks, and for climate smart mining |
| UK ⁷⁴  | Industry transformation and knowledge intensive economic growth | For example, in the UK this approach was employed as part of efforts to transform industry. A cross-sector group worked across the country to define Grand Challenges which included artificial intelligence and data; ageing society; clean growth, and future of mobility. ⁷⁵ Specific cross-sector missions were then developed orchestrating state action, investments and developments industry side. For example, with respect to the clean growth challenge – two specific cross-sector missions were agreed, a) “halve the energy use of new buildings by 2030” and b) “establish the world’s first net-zero carbon industrial cluster by 2040”. |
| Germany  | Clean energy transformation | Germany’s Energiewende policy, for instance, aims to combat climate change, phase-out nuclear power, improve energy security by substituting imported fossil fuel with renewable sources, and increase energy efficiency. By providing a direction to technical change and growth across different sectors, Energiewende is tilting the playing field in the direction of a desired socio-economic goal. Importantly, it is not just about growing ‘green sectors’—it has required many sectors, including traditional ones such as steel, to transform themselves, and leads to changes in patterns of production, services and consumption of energy. |

⁷³ “The Age of Missions”, Inter-American Development Bank, 2020 <https://publications.iadb.org/publications/english/document/The-Age-of-Missions-Addressing-Societal-Challenges-Through-Mission-Oriented-Innovation-Policies-in-Latin-America-and-the-Caribbean.pdf>

⁷⁴ “A Mission-Oriented UK Industrial Strategy”, Institute for Innovation and Public Purpose, May 22 2019, <https://www.ucl.ac.uk/bartlett/public-purpose/publications/2019/may/mission-oriented-uk-industrial-strategy>

⁷⁵ “The Grand Challenges”, Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy, last modified January 26 2021, <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/industrial-strategy-the-grand-challenges/industrial-strategy-the-grand-challenges>

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Columbia ⁷⁶  | Live digital plan to boost engagement with the internet for greater socio-economic welfare | This initiative was guided by five basic principles: a) promote the development of the private sector to expand infrastructure, b) incentivise supply and demand of digital services to reach a critical mass, c) reduce regulatory and tax barriers to facilitate deployment of infrastructure and offer of telecommunications services, d) prioritise state resources in capital investments. Set an example through governmental action. The National Fibre Optic Strategy was a mission-oriented policy experiment that aimed to connect 788 municipalities that did not have access to fibre optic to generate adequate conditions for the telecommunications sector to increase its coverage. |
|---|--|---|

Mission-orientated approaches to driving infrastructure and decarbonisation: global outlook

There has been a national system level direction set, and governments have stepped up to shape the direction of the infrastructure sector toward design and delivery of infrastructure that is less carbon intensive and more technologically enabled. In many cases, there was an uptick in adoption and diffusion of existing technologies and capabilities, and investment in R&D into emerging technologies across infrastructure.

International examples:

a) Canadian Infrastructure Bank (CIB) Structure & Functions

The Canadian Infrastructure Bank (CIB) was established in 2017 to deliver infrastructure through partnerships between governments and the private sector. This bank is wholly owned by the Canadian Government. CIB invests in revenue-generating infrastructure in partnership with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, indigenous and private sector partners.

Functions are defined in the Canada Infrastructure Bank Act, with \$35 Billion approved through the Canadian Government. The Canadian government sets priorities for spending, priorities include:

- **Public Transit**, including major transit projects, and zero-emission buses with a long-term target of \$5 billion in investments
- **Green Infrastructure**, including energy efficient building retrofits, water and wastewater with a long-term target of \$5 billion in investments
- **Trade and Transport**, including trade corridors, bridges, passenger rail, and agricultural infrastructure, with a long-term target of \$5 billion in investments
- **Broadband**, including for unserved and underserved community broadband connectivity with a long-term target of \$3 billion in investments
- **Clean Power**, including renewables, district energy, storage and transmission with a long-term target of \$5 billion in investments.

⁷⁶ "The Age of Missions", Inter-American Development Bank, 2020 <https://publications.iadb.org/publications/english/document/The-Age-of-Missions-Addressing-Societal-Challenges-Through-Mission-Oriented-Innovation-Policies-in-Latin-America-and-the-Caribbean.pdf>

Canadian Infrastructure Bank (CIB) COVID-19

In February 2021, an additional \$10 billion was announced to create jobs and support economic growth over a three-year period. Additional funding specific to support:

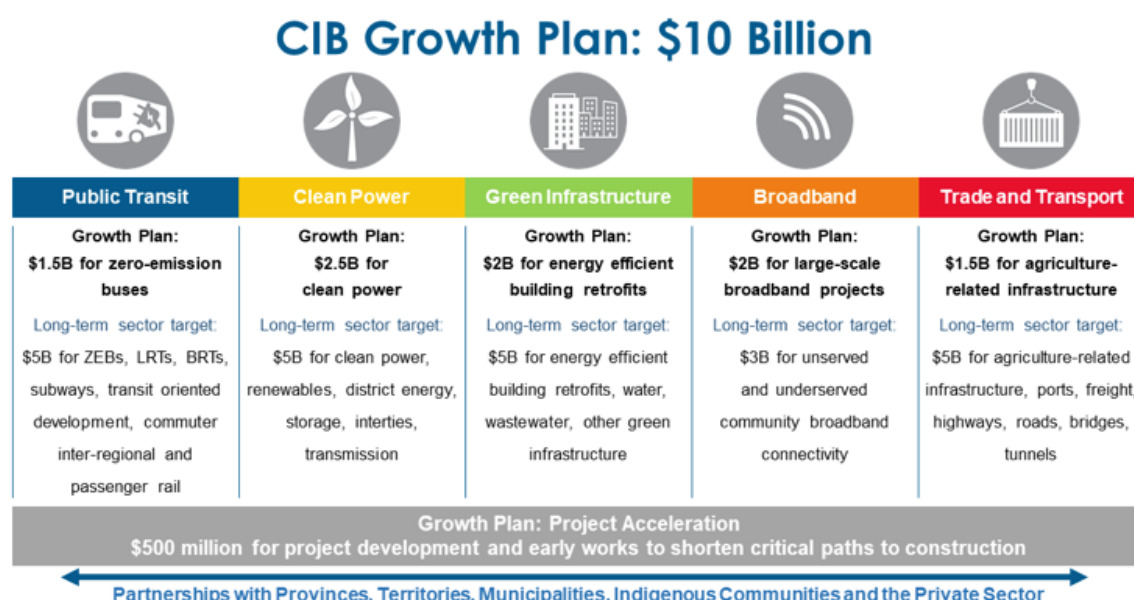


Figure 15: CIB Growth Plan

b) Green Investment Bank – UK

A green Investment Bank was set up in the UK in 2012 to kickstart the green economy, with investments in windfarms, boiler replacement in sheltered housing and low energy lightbulbs in cities. Although profits were being made, some constraints (EU rules / Treasury not allowing it to borrow on the private market) limited its ability to attract private money. This bank was thus privatised in 2017 and taken over by Australia's Macquarie bank.

c) UK Infrastructure Bank (CIB) Structure & Functions

As part of the UK's National Infrastructure Strategy (2020), the UK government highlighted it will form a new infrastructure bank for the UK that will co-invest with the private sector for green infrastructure. The policy design of the UK infrastructure bank was released in March 2021, which included details of intent, design, focus, functions, and oversight.

The formation of this bank is a result of the UK government's "Infrastructure Finance Review (IFR)", conducted in early 2019. The UK received over 200Bn GBP private investment in infrastructure over the last decade.

As a result of this IFR government will adopt three key principles:

- Government will provide investors with long term policy certainty (including co-investing, or cornerstone investor through a national infrastructure bank)
- Government will maintain a strong and enduring system of independent economic regulation
- Government will continue to use a range of policy tools and innovative funding mechanisms to embrace opportunities

5.6 Digital Strategy

The 2005-8 Digital Strategy 2.0 set an overarching direction for digital development based on ‘three Cs’ of Connectivity, user Capability and Content:

- The ability to *connect to, access, manipulate, create, store, and transmit information* with richness, reach and speed, combining to support advanced ‘neural’ networks and cores that themselves generate positive innovation externalities.
- Supporting *New Zealanders to be confident and capable* to use digital technology, including through education, online safety, cyber security, and privacy.
- A world class digital environment creates value only when the *applications, process, and content lead to value creation*. Accordingly, attracting capital, talent and technology to our digital commons becomes and crucial determinant of future wellbeing, including:
 - Improving the productivity and resilience of exiting industries
 - Enabling the creation and growth of new firms and industries
 - Improving the efficiency and resilience of existing and future infrastructure
 - Helping NZ address future challenges and missions.

MBIE has launched a series of industry transformation plans (ITPs), including in 2019 a plan related to the digital services industry.⁷⁷ The digital service ITP was also updated in 2020 in response to COVID-19. The digital technologies sector contributes almost \$6.5bn to GDP. There were over 76,000 people employed in this digital sector, many of them spread across sectors with the average salary (\$119,422), almost two times the New Zealand average (\$59,703), meaning it is a high value, high wage sector and are far more likely to invest in R&D than the average, as well as engage internationally and export.

Relevant to this report, the ITP identifies AI and Māori tech success as key growth engines and the government and data as critical foundations for success. However, with the exception of 5G, the ITP is largely silent on the interrelationship between infrastructure and the digital sector. The potential multiplier effects for greater technological advancement in infrastructure as a result of the Government’s expected \$21bn+ upcoming investments into infrastructure have not been linked to digital diffusion of technology advancement. It is also silent on the opportunity for shaping the directionality of the infrastructure spend, and the digital sector growth initiatives spend to shift the entire system toward a more digitally enhanced and decarbonised future that also creates significant digital economy growth, and potential export / IP opportunities therein.

There is an opportunity to deepen the national digital strategy framework related to Infratech. “Infratech” is the deployment or integration of digital technologies with physical infrastructure to deliver efficient, connected, resilient and agile assets. This combination of physical and digital infrastructure designs and produces assets that respond intelligently, or inform and direct their own maintenance, use and delivery. These assets may also be automated and responsive to real-time or historical data. This produces benefits not only for the developer/operator, but also to the end-user in terms of efficiency, productivity, and a better overall user experience. For example; the deployment of connected sensors in a public space (such as around a transport hub) to optimise and re-direct footfall pathways during busy periods using data analytics; the deployment of sensors in train tunnels to inform maintenance decisions; and, the deployment of smart motorway technology to actively manage traffic flows and optimise the motorway network and monitoring of assets in remote locations easily.

⁷⁷ “Digital Technologies Industry Transformation Plan”, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Enterprise, <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/11638-digital-technologies-industry-transformation-plan>

A significant portion of our future economic growth will depend on enhanced international connectivity to improve productivity, access specialist skills and capital, and increase export volumes and values.⁷⁸ Thanks to helpful reforms in the telecommunications market, once national fibre roll out in 2022 is complete, New Zealand will be leading in terms of fibre access. The digital network is robust – speeds are largely in line with the US and during the March 2020 COVID-19 lock down, there was historic usage, yet normal speeds were maintained.⁷⁹

We currently have very limited diversity in deep sea cables connecting us digitally to the world. Of the three currently operational cable, the most recent one came online in 2018 and another cable is due to come online in 2022. The private sector appears to be able to develop sufficient infrastructure to meet New Zealand's fibreoptic cable needs. However, it is unclear what future needs New Zealand will have for international data transfers as digitalisation intensifies, and there does not appear to be a publicly available long-term plan or strategy for future international cable needs. A future upgrade of the digital strategy could therefore help to shed light on New Zealand's future fibreoptic cable needs and if there is a place for government in delivering these needs. This is and will continue to be over the coming 30 years a key strategic infrastructure asset and national security consideration.

While the now aged 2006 Digital Strategy was successful and has been built upon since (Digital Nation policy programme among others since), it is timely to ask whether New Zealand's digital policy and strategy settings are fit for purpose in so far as they impact digital infrastructure performance and preparedness. The three goals would appear to remain relevant – connection, capability, and content creation – but the stakes have been raised. As bandwidth and processing power accelerates, so too do the potential applications. Conversely, when digital participation and the benefits of digital infrastructure are ever more important, so too the consequences of exclusion are more radically disempowering. When big data is everywhere and data is the 'new oil', vulnerabilities around loss of privacy, online harm and cyber insecurity are crucial to avoid. For a timely revision, a refreshed "Digital Strategy 4.0" should consider:

- Citizenship (including Te Tiriti o Waitangi): digital access (including affordability) is now essential to participation in society, so is increasingly seen as a right of citizenship
- Infratech and innovation
- Anticipatory regulation, especially in AI
- Global connectivity – capacity and security of future deep-sea cables out to 2050
- Security: in the broadest sense, including cyber, privacy, data ownership, and safety online within, across and beyond the infrastructure sector.

These considerations are critical to get right for New Zealand to realise the full benefits of a connected digital society, that shifts the infrastructure sector toward a more intelligent 'smart system' that has human and whanau wellbeing at its core.

⁷⁸ A, Barker, (2017) Improving Productivity in New Zealand's Economy, New Zealand Productivity Commission

⁷⁹ Telecommunications State of Play, 2020, Te Waihangā.

5.7 Digital regulation

What is the current state?

Laws and regulations are often slow to adapt to different ways of doing business digitally and using new technology. Regulatory gaps appear quickly as new ways of operating expand, with little certainty as to the regulatory horizon: that is, if and how regulation will be introduced.

New Zealand-specific nuances result in a divergence from global practices at a legislative and regulatory level, which fail to appreciate New Zealand's place in the global digital economy.

Outcome-based regulations require specialist expertise to assess whether a solution is delivering the relevant outcome. That expertise is absent in the system at the level of the decision-maker, resulting in the decision-maker defaulting to precedent or risk averse decisions. This in turn stifles the use of innovative outcomes, and results in inconsistent and competing 'standards' and 'best practice guidelines'.

This is exacerbated by disjointed and inconsistent approaches taken by decision-makers at a regional level, leading to uncertainty as to the viability of new or unique technologies, or other methods or processes that drive efficiency or could be used to disrupt at a system level.

What are the desired outcomes?

Laws and regulations must continue to protect people and the environment while delivering positive outcomes for infrastructure. Regulations must appropriately balance the need to coerce, permit and protect – but must do so in a way that is nationally consistent.

Decisions should be made by those resourced and empowered to make the right decisions, with data, tools and technology available to them to ensure that the decisions they are making are consistent and aligned with the objectives of the regulatory framework through which they are issuing their decision.

In this regard, policy settings:

- Should be made against the background of accurate and reliable data
- Should ensure that discretion to make decisions is vested in those with appropriate resources, guidance, and knowledge
- Should set decision making powers at the national level where to do so will deliver system-wide consistent and efficiencies, while ensuring that the parameters of decision-making powers vested at the local or regional level take into account system-wide objectives and desired outcomes.

In addition, lawmakers and regulators should be incentivised to improve the 'speed to market' of regulations in the face of new technologies and new uses of technologies and make conscious and public decisions not to regulate where existing frameworks are considered appropriate.

Of the emerging technologies identified, Artificial Intelligence (AI) will require significant regulatory focus and potentially anticipatory regulations. In April 2021, the European Commission proposed new regulations for the use of AI within the European Union. This was based on a risk-based assessment of the potential impact of AI on citizen safety, livelihoods, and rights. The same risks identified would also apply to citizens of Aotearoa New Zealand. For infrastructure, the use of AI in critical infrastructure (e.g. transport) could put the life and

health of citizens at risk. The European Commission's stated view is that regulation is required to give people the confidence to embrace the use of AI technologies while encouraging businesses to develop them.⁸⁰

⁸⁰ Bahrke, Johannes, and Charles Manoury. "Europe Fit for the Digital Age: Commission Proposes New Rules and Actions for Excellence and Trust in Artificial Intelligence." European Commission, April 21, 2021.
https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/IP_21_1682.

5.8 Digital citizenship

What is the current state?

Barriers to access to technology arise from a lack of affordability and innovation, preventing an expansion of the use of technological solutions and full inclusion. The benefits of digital technologies can only be fully realised where they are functionally accessible to the population.

Lack of affordability is most pertinent in terms of:

- The digital divide between urban consumers who are well-connected, and rural consumers on the fringes of New Zealand's infrastructure who are imposed with high costs of participation in the digital economy
- Lower socio-economic groups, including many participants in the infrastructure workforce, who are unable to afford the tools or skills needed to fully participate as digital citizens
- These barriers are particularly pronounced among (but not limited to) the following groups: Māori and Pasifika, rural, elderly, and low-income families.

The lack of affordability is exacerbated by costs imposed to introduce or develop new technologies in the sector. While New Zealand has a high ranking with respect to the 'ease of doing business', barriers to entry for start-ups still exist, limiting innovation. Access to capital remains difficult for new businesses, as tax policy continues to drive local investment towards real estate.

New Zealand laws and regulations – especially those regulating technology or touching on the global digital economy – diverge from the practices of our major trading partners, imposing costs on multinational technology providers and their customers arising from the need to comply with New Zealand's bespoke requirements.

What are the desired outcomes?

In order to benefit to the greatest extent of the technological change needed to improve infrastructure performance, resilience and sustainability at a system-wide level (including, as discussed below, with respect to the tangible benefits deriving from developing accurate and complete data sets), full inclusion and participation as digital citizens – both at an individual level, and at a sector level – is strongly desirable.

In this regard, policy settings:

- Should consider how to encourage more 'homegrown' innovative solutions, requiring a shift in the legislative and regulatory dial towards a more supportive framework for investment, so that New Zealand is seen as a market that facilitates innovation and entrepreneurship
- Should seek to facilitate consistent uptake of technological aids, with incentives to use them in practice and deploy them quickly to fix emerging problems
- Should strive for the implementation of technology and tools for participation in the digital economy at the lowest viable cost, through an opening up of the market by way of both homegrown solutions and internationally developed solutions that are introduced with minimal regulatory 'friction'.

Privacy and cyber security

What is the current state?

New Zealand's privacy laws have been modernised to bring them more into line with global norms and practices. However, they remain out of step with global best practice. While the primary requirements of privacy laws are principles-based and are therefore flexible and adaptable in the face of changing technologies, incentives to comply with those requirements are weak and inconsistently applied, and enforcement of New Zealand standards in the context of the global digital economy is problematic. This results in an erosion of trust

and scepticism of both the government's and the private sector's ability to act as appropriate stewards of personal information, therefore resulting in less than full capture of market data and data sets lacking integrity.

Cyber security presents an ever-changing threat which requires increasing investment and cooperation at the international level. In particular, the criticality of sustained, secure connectivity and the sensitivity of the deep-sea cables that connects New Zealand to the world cannot be underestimated. Also, future 5G networks.

What are the desired outcomes?

Privacy is a key driver of technological change in all sectors. The use of data-driven technological solutions which inform planning and assist in the efficient allocation of resources, and provide insights on current use and future demand, rely on accurate and complete data sets, gathered from real individuals. Individuals should have trust in the institutions that will hold that information; the way in which their personal information will be collected; the purposes for which it will be used; and the technological and organisational measures in place to prevent the misuse of that information through not only cyber security risks but also internal use beyond the original parameters of its collection.

In this regard, policy settings:

- Should continue to ensure New Zealand laws addressing privacy and cyber security remain flexible, technology-neutral, and adaptable to the changing ways in which infrastructure systems are developed
- Should take into account international best practice
- Should seek to embody the principles of privacy by design, which can be embedded in projects delivering technological change in the infrastructure sector, with the Government taking a lead role in embracing those principles
- Should consider the treatment of personal information as taonga in terms of how it is collected, and how and where it is stored, and the implications for data sovereignty, and in this context, seek to establish inherent trust in the systems and processes used by Government to collect, retain and use personal information
- Focus should be on ensuring sustained, and secure international deep-sea network (and or satellite) connectivity ³⁴
- Should facilitate the leveraging of New Zealand's existing networks to ensure that cyber security threats are managed through a coordinated global approach, so that New Zealand has access to cyber security experts and technologies which are 'best in breed'.

Digital citizenship should be a key chapter of consideration in a refreshed Digital Strategy 4.0 for New Zealand.

5.9 Ownership of data

What is the current state?

Data is moving from being scarce and difficult to process to being abundant and easy to use. But harnessing its value for economic and social benefit is difficult. One of the challenges is that data is not available to those who need it. And when it is made available it is sometimes done so in a way that can cause harm, diminish trust or raise concerns that might prevent its full benefits from being realised.

Practical 'control' of data often vests in organisations that hold on to that data tightly, placing constraints on a sector's ability to exploit the data in a way that makes it valuable to the sector as a whole. Those best-placed to make the most efficient use of data are unable to gain the access to the data that they need to provide system-wide insights. While technologies (such as smart meters) exist to collect comprehensive and accurate data in real time, little of this data is open-sourced.

At a practical level, few policy incentives exist to compel the free and frank sharing of data collected in the context of infrastructure projects or use. In this regard:

- Competition laws may impede the of data between competitors or potential competitors in the same industry, resulting in all participants in the industry operating in a 'data vacuum', especially when it comes to pricing in risk in large projects
- The donors of data, consumers, are not readily recompensed for the data they make available
- Private companies who aggregate data are not recompensed for the collection of data, or any risks that they assume by making that data available.

In short, the powerful and transformative potential of infrastructure data to unlock productivity gains, and improve planning, delivery, modelling and decisions across the system is being lost.

Infrastructure data ownership is held by individual infrastructure sector players, and government agencies in a deeply siloed fashion. Benefits to society are not being realised by way of data driven insights for infrastructure sector planning and delivery for the current and future generations.

Open government data – current state

Open data policies are cross-cutting by nature. They include public sector budgeting, expenditure and performance (including infrastructure performance), public trust, public service delivery, public contracting, public sector employment, innovation, and digital performance. The New Zealand Government Open Data Programme (ODP) ended in 2020 commissioned by Stats NZ. The programme was voluntary for agencies and was internal across government. The programme was Cabinet mandated, not legislated which may have downgraded or weakened the perception of the programmes importance and moved across several agencies and did not have strong monitoring or statutory requirements.⁸¹ The programme had a small staff spread across LINZ and Stats NZ and there was confusion about the objectives, what system wide the changes should be, and reach and impact due to small staff size and budget meant impact was low.

What are the desired outcomes?

Smooth flows of data to the right channels will result in accurate insights and modelling of infrastructure use and provide a solid foundation for decision-making based on accurate demand predictions. The allocation of costly resources to infrastructure projects where there is a genuine need can be determined through cost-

⁸¹ Independent Review of the Open Data Programme, 2020, <https://www.data.govt.nz/assets/ODP/Independent-review-of-the-Open-Data-Programme-November-2020.pdf>

benefit analyses based on accurate information, and existing infrastructure may be repurposed through data-inspired insights on current use and future demand.

In this regard, policy and institutional settings:

- Should take into account misconceptions regarding the 'ownership' of data and how they are conflated with more concrete intellectual property rights arising in respect of original works
- Should include a stronger legislative approach to open government data that has statutory requirements, bold and clear objectives and more resources and the legislation should cover data that is captured by private firms for example in the planning and delivery of infrastructure that is paid for or owned by the government
- Should seek to identify appropriate opportunities to 'open' up access to data sets – especially those already being collected – so as to facilitate the sandboxing of ideas with respect to the best use of that data
- Should endeavour to facilitate data sharing at a system-wide level in a way that balances the benefits of open data with the tangible benefits of competition, in each case in the context of and to a level appropriate in light of, the relevant market
- Should take into account individual and corporate incentives and disincentives to make data available and place appropriate value on data and conditions of access to data accordingly – including by limiting the regulatory risks arising from the sharing of data – so as to facilitate the collection and aggregation of data sets by those best-placed to collect and aggregate (who may not be the same as those best-placed to exploit the data)
- Should promote data standards and consistency of practice, to ensure the integrity and accuracy of data sets, with the Government taking a lead role in data integrity.

Trusted stewardship of data / Kete Mātauranga

To realise the potential benefits of data for our societies and economies, we need trustworthy data stewardship. We need to establish different approaches to deciding who should have access to data, for what purposes and to whose benefit, and make it easier for more people to adopt them. Data trusts could be one approach to data stewardship. Internationally, in environments that are multi-stakeholder, in parts competitive, where there are public institutions and or citizen data involved, data trusts have been an interesting institutional innovation. A solid working definition of a data trust is simply 'a legal structure that provides independent stewardship of data'⁸² They have been seen to build equity, and ethical standards with how data is collected, used, organised and how it can build an open and trustworthy data ecosystem. The UK has been leading in this space, with early exploratory data trusts established as part of the UK AI Strategy, and across local government, illegal wildlife trade, and national food waste missions.

⁸² "Data trusts in 2020", Open Data Institute, March 17, 2020, <https://theodi.org/article/data-trusts-in-2020/>

There are different approaches to data trusts.⁸³

| Approach | Distinguishing feature |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>Data trusts</i> | Takes what has been learned from the use of legal trusts. Trustees of a data trust will take on responsibility (with some liabilities) to steward data for an agreed purpose. |
| <i>Data cooperatives</i> | Takes what has been learned from cooperatives. A mutual organisation owned and democratically controlled by members, who delegate control over data about them. |
| <i>Data commons</i> | Takes what has been learned from managing common pool resources – such as forests and fisheries – and applies the principles to data. |
| <i>Personal data stores</i> | Stores data provided by a single individual on their behalf and provides access to that data to third parties when directed to by the individual. |
| <i>Research partnerships</i> | When data holders provide access to data to universities and other research organisations. |

Use of such institutional forms to help create an effective, open, and trusted data ecosystem across the infrastructure sector is worth consideration.

⁸³ Hardinges, Jack, Peter Wells, Alex Blandford, Jeni Tennison, and Anna Scott. "Data Trusts: Lessons from Three Pilots." Open Data Institute, April 2019. <https://docs.google.com/document/d/118RqyUAWP3WllyCO4iLUT3oOobnYJGibEhspr2v87jg/edit?usp=sharing>.

5.10 Procurement

What is the current state?

The Government is New Zealand's largest procurer. Industry, the Crown and most critically citizens all loose if procurement does not happen in a strategic, collaborative way. Procurement performance in New Zealand has fallen and procurement expertise is falling in both public and private sectors.⁸⁴

The 4th edition of the Government Procurement Rules came into effect in October 2019. The new rules require Government agencies to consider broader environmental, social, economic, or cultural outcomes when purchasing goods, services or construction works. It also requires Government agencies to consider how they can create opportunities for New Zealand businesses through their procurement opportunities.

However, evidence from interview data indicates the updated rules do not encourage technological experimentation, innovation or incentivise the system to focus on this. The current system of engaging with the Crown and agencies in major procurement has an adversarial culture, with low levels of trust. Significant issues were raised related to the culture, contracting and approach to procurement the government currently takes.

Key challenges in the existing system have already been clearly identified⁸⁵, and include but are not limited to:

- Pipeline uncertainty
- Lack of joined up thinking between central and local government, industry, and uncoordinated approach to the pipeline
- Deep confusion around value and immature approach to whole of life (WOL) cost
- Contracting clauses not adding value and approach around risk management immature and can add costs
- Significant waste in the tendering process with activities steps, checks etc that do not add value
- Key person risks between individuals and companies, and concerns long term around succession planning and capabilities
- Culture of mistrust endures.

Procurement practices focus primarily on process, rather than outcomes, with conservative approaches to procurement leading too often to a 'race to the bottom' driven by a lowest cost culture. The lowest cost culture is itself driven by a risk aversion, created by subject-matter experts within the procurement field who concentrate on the process of procuring 'widgets' rather than less tangible 'outcomes' and therefore fail to properly understand the risks of large projects with system-wide implications, and who should best bear them. The 'race to the bottom' and uncertain pipeline of work leaves little margin for participants in the infrastructure sector, thereby stifling innovation and the ability to upskill. Since procurement is undertaken on a project-by-project basis and sector-by-sector approach, siloes occur, thereby leading to a failure to address or quantify system-wide benefits from a project, and a failure to link 'outcomes' from one project with the 'outcomes' from another project.

⁸⁴ Lang, Sarah. "2019 Infrastructure Procurement Survey Results." Infrastructure New Zealand, August 22, 2019.

<https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Building%20Nations%202019/Building%20Nations%202019%20Procurement%20Survey%20Presentation.pdf>.

⁸⁵ "Creating Value Through Procurement", Infrastructure New Zealand, August 2018,

<https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Documents/Reports/Infrastructure%20NZ%20Procurement%20Study%20Report%20FINAL.pdf>

The Construction Sector Accord was launched in April 2019 by the Prime Minister, Accord Ministers, and the industry Accord Development Group made up of 13 sector leaders from across industry and government.⁸⁶ The Accord created a platform for industry and government to work together to meet some of the key challenges facing the sector including skills and labour shortages, unclear regulations, a lack of coordinated leadership, an uncertain pipeline of work and a culture of shifting risk. One of the principles it has is to 'foster innovation, and research and development.' However, the accord, does not focus deeply technological considerations for the sector or system level planning and delivery or monitoring and evaluation. The document itself mentions technology and innovation in passing two to three times. Procurement on the other hand, is mentioned in detail 10 times in the document, which demonstrates the balance of current focus.

What are the desired outcomes?

A consistent approach to outcomes-focused procurement of major projects will deliver better outcomes for with the wider system, with less wastage and increased efficiencies. Risks should be assumed by those best-placed to manage those risks, and industry should be rewarded for their use of innovation.

By taking a holistic approach to procurement, externalities and synergies can be identified at an earlier stage and assessed in the context of the overall benefits of a project.

A consistent and fair approach where innovation, vision and efficiency are rewarded may open the market to new players, thereby further driving innovation and cost-savings.

In this regard, policy settings:

- Should encourage industry-standard approaches to risk, championed by the Government, to leverage the system data available to make informed decisions about the assumption of risk by the right entities
- Should consider, at a Government-level, whether procurement expertise and vision with respect to large projects and system-wide change can be centralised within a 'centre of excellence', responsible for driving change and delivering system-level outcomes
- Should promote regularity and consistent in the pipeline of work and future work programmes as a system-wide objective, on the understanding that the certainty the pipeline brings will provide the market with the confidence it needs to invest in innovation and people
- Should build innovation and technological capabilities and sector procurement expertise across local governments.

⁸⁶ "Construction Sector Accord", New Zealand Government, April 2019, <https://www.constructionaccord.nz/assets/Construction-Accord/files/0930eac2bb/construction-sector-accord.pdf>

What can New Zealand take from this?

- New Zealand needs broader direction at the system level. Clear and compelling economic outcomes statements, linked to clear long-term spatial strategy, which links to clear infrastructure sector outcomes and a longer that spans 20 years+ to give the system and industry more clarity and certainty of the pipeline and direction.
- The Government nor industry can address technological preparedness out to 2050 sufficiently working in isolation of one another. A collaborative, mission-led approach between industry and the Government needs to be explored. Focus, effort, and resources in siloes and in an uncoordinated way will not shift the system sufficiently toward a more productive, technologically enabled, and lower carbon future. Missions should identify a clear challenge to solve, be specific, and time bound, and have political and social legitimacy so it can carry out to 2050 and beyond as a worthy mission to pursue.
- To achieve system level change swiftly, New Zealand requires a paradigm shift in the way infrastructure is procured. The market will not move toward greater preparedness at speed without top-down urgency. A shift is needed to shift the goal posts and introduce requirements for greater digital enablement, and to share benefits and risks more strategically with the market.
- Open data legislation is a critical foundational step to unleashing the innovative potential and value from data for the infrastructure sector and beyond to improve long term policy, planning, delivery and whole of life maintenance.
- New Zealand requires a Digital Strategy 4.0 refresh. The new national-level strategy needs to consider “multiplier domains” which act as catalysts to realise benefits across several areas. Multiplier domains for a new and bold Digital Strategy include but are not limited to: Infratech commercialisation, anticipatory regulation (especially for AI), international connectivity and low orbit connectivity, IOT and digital twins.



6

Recommendations for Te Waihanga 30-year strategy

6 Recommendations for Te Waihangā 30-year strategy

6.1 Synthesis of core emerging issues

- a) **Market-based dynamics in infrastructure matter for benefits:** Technological change, maturity and innovation thrives in telecommunications and across some of the energy market. Yet in water, waste and many parts of transport and education sectors infrastructure lags across many measures. The former have competitive sectors, profit incentives and critical performance data availability that drives technological innovation, agility, productivity, and benefits realisation. There is a need to create market-based dynamics, facilitated by technologies and radical transparency to drive improvements across the system. Where these market forces do not exist, we can consider imposing system level targets (for efficiency, innovation, digitisation, and human centric benefits) and accountability frameworks around them. Seeing data as a valuable asset to create incentives and more transparency of performance across infrastructure sectors is helpful for scrutiny from citizens, users, buyers and the Crown.
- b) **Paradigm shift required in the commissioning and procurement across the infrastructure sector:** Shifting the paradigm from being an adversarial contract-based system, toward one based on enablement, partnership and shared gains and pains is needed. Ministers and departments need to shift the procedure and the culture. A low-trust culture and approach exists to procurement of infrastructure (driving bids to the lowest possible dollar) in ways that do not constitute a collaborative and mature commercial partnership. This approach to the built environment and construction limits the investment by construction firms to those where there is no risk involved to innovate, which in turn means that the construction sector will lag considerably in technology adoption and productivity gains in the decades ahead. New principles and priorities should be established that expand accountability and KPIs toward the productive and innovative use of technology across the infrastructure sector that drives productivity, reduced costs and carbon. Infrastructure is legislated and regulated to focus on safety in design – it is time to facilitate a paradigm shift in culture, prioritisation and accountabilities to focus on human flourishing and innovation as critical benefits to realise alongside reduced schedule and cost overrun.
- c) **Strong and clear system level drivers for change are needed:** Current settings across the public infrastructure procurement system do not create a strong demand for technological change, innovation or preparedness. If there are strong demands at the start of infrastructure major programmes and commissioning, and a maturity in procurement capability realising the market needs greater a) certainty of the pipeline over multiple decades, b) acceptable commercial upside to be able to technologically invest, and c) clear Ministerial level prioritisation for technology, innovation and smart-systems integration. The research clearly demonstrated unless there are clear, top-down, and mandatory demands for this change (and support around it), little will happen.
- d) **Infrastructure data and insights are core to principles of Kete Mātauranga:** Contained within Te Ao Māori is the importance of knowledge, which is considered a taonga at a personal and cultural level. Infrastructure produces large amounts of information with the main beneficiaries are the industry players themselves. Consideration is needed using the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi of how information (infrastructure data) is used and value created and shared for current and future generations. A move towards open data would require the clear identification of the ownership of the data, independence of those institutions who have Kaitiakitanga over it and capabilities to generate value from its management.
- e) **Whole of life digitalisation is critical for success:** the benefits of digitalisation of infrastructure are greatest the earliest that digitalisation starts in the lifecycle. As an example, if digitalisation is commenced only after construction, then the costs are much higher and accuracy much lower, limiting the benefits. It is this non-digital state that much of New Zealand's infrastructure is in.

- f) **Decarbonisation, green infrastructure funding and technology upgrades are mutually reinforcing:** There are strong linkages to the electrification of infrastructure, particularly in the energy and transport sectors. There are no significant technologies that decarbonise themselves, rather key technologies enable the optimisation of infrastructure operations and use (AI, IOT particularly). A key impact on decarbonisation is through procurement and construction, with embedded carbon in construction able to be measured through the ISCA framework. Targeted investment funds for green infrastructure, at scale (10s of billions) to help speed investment into green infrastructure which can catalyse technological upgrades and capabilities in the infrastructure sector.
- g) **Some technologies matter most:** While each sector has dominant technologies, there were 5 technologies we believe will have a transformative impact across all sectors. These are AI, IOT, Cyber security, Digital Twins, and AR/VR (services at a distance). These technologies warrant further research, feasibility and use-case design and testing across the infrastructure sector.
- h) **Local government has major capability and capacity challenges in this area:** significant infrastructure is created, operated and maintained by local government (e.g., water, transport). Due to predominantly small scale, challenges with generating sufficient 'market' revenue and old non-digitalised infrastructure, the technological solutions will likely be beyond the resources of individual councils. As a key example, the need for pro-active and preventative maintenance of legacy underground water networks is relevant to local government across and beyond New Zealand. Any creation of technological approaches (for example an IoT, AI integration) will be useful nationally and valuable internationally. There is potential for collaboration with funders for infrastructure maintenance and the commercialisation of R&D in this area, particularly given the relevance to digital twins.

6.2 Strategic recommendations on preparing for technological change in the infrastructure sector

System level recommendations

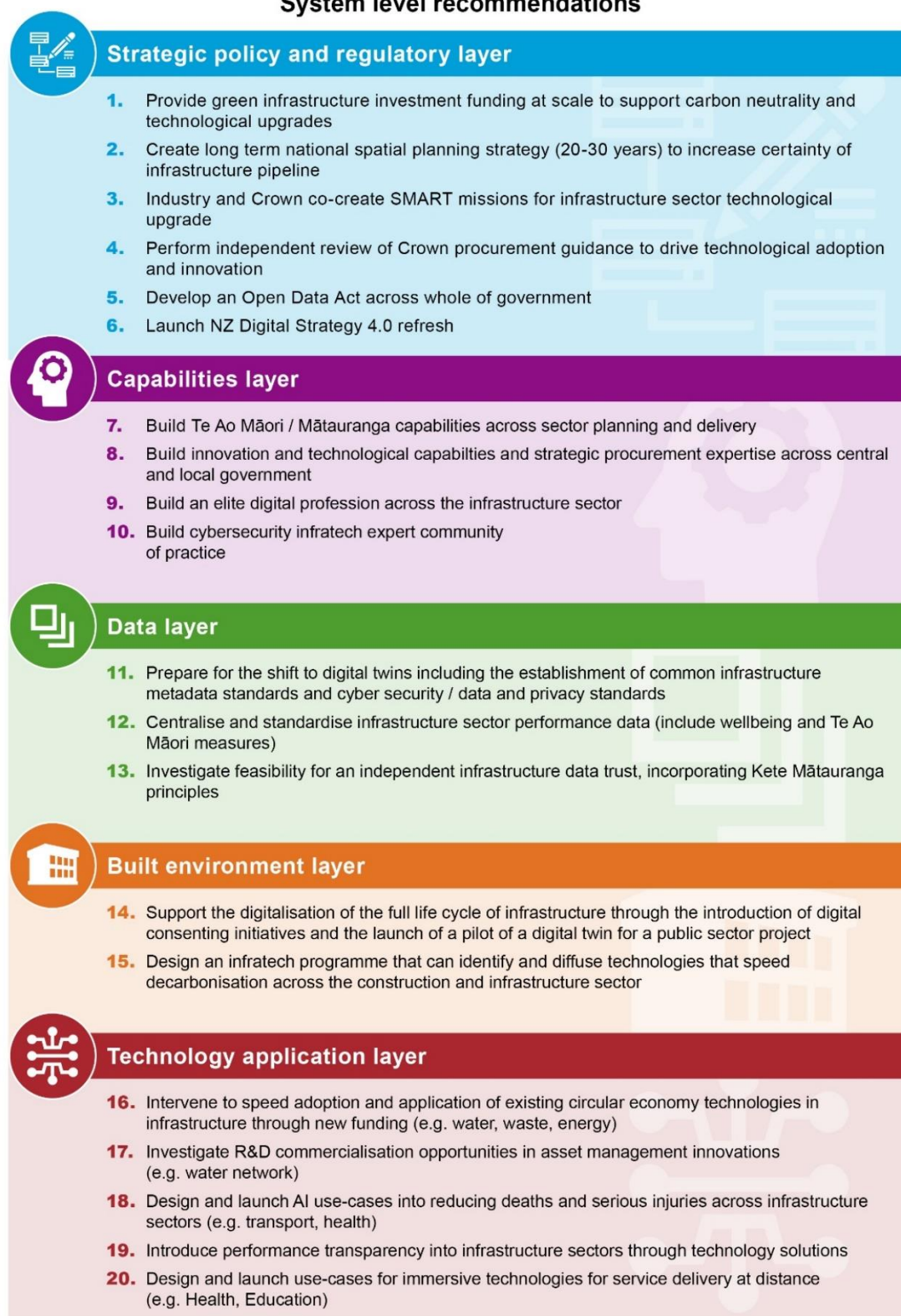


Figure 16: System level strategic recommendations

Table 13 identifies the key recommendations of this study, the organisations responsible for implementing the recommendation, and idea of the time frame for implementation and relative priority based on the magnitude of the benefit in relationship to the investment required. The priority is colour keyed as follows:

| | | | | | |
|--|------|--|--------|--|-----|
| | High | | Medium | | Low |
|--|------|--|--------|--|-----|

Table 13: Roadmap for system level strategic recommendations

| Recommendation | Responsibility | 2021 - 2024 | 2025 - 2028 | 2029 - 2032 | Priority / Section |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Strategic policy, regulatory and authorising layer | | | | | |
| 1. Provide green infrastructure investment funding at scale to support carbon neutrality and technological upgrades | Central Govt | | ● | | |
| 2. Create long term national spatial planning strategy (20-30 years) to increase certainty of infrastructure pipeline | Central Govt / Local Govt | | ● | | |
| 3. Industry and Crown co-create SMART missions for infrastructure sector technological upgrade | Central Govt / Local Govt / Industry | ● | | | |
| 4. Perform independent review of Crown procurement guidance to drive technological adoption and innovation | Central Govt | ● | | | |
| 5. Develop an Open Data Act across whole of government | Central Govt | | ● | | |
| 6. Launch NZ Digital Strategy 4.0 refresh | Central Govt | ● | | | |
| Capabilities layer | | | | | |
| 7. Build Te Ao Māori / Mātauranga capabilities across sector planning and delivery | Central Govt / Local Govt | | ● | | |
| 8. Build innovation and technological capabilities and strategic procurement expertise across central and local government | Central Govt / Local Govt | | ● | | |
| 9. Build an elite digital profession across the infrastructure sector | Central Govt | | ● | | |
| 10. Build cyber security Infratech expert community of practice | Central Govt | ● | | | |

| Data Layer | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 11. Prepare for the shift to digital twins including the establishment of common infrastructure metadata standards and cyber security / data and privacy standards | Central Govt | ● | | | |
| 12. Centralise and standardise infrastructure sector performance data (include wellbeing and Te Ao Māori measures) | Central Govt | | ● | | |
| 13. Investigate feasibility for an independent infrastructure data trust, incorporating Kete Mātauranga principles | Central Govt / Industry | | ● | | |
| Built environment layer | | | | | |
| 14. Support the digitalisation of the full life cycle of infrastructure through the introduction of digital consenting initiatives and the launch of a pilot of a digital twin for a public sector project | Central Govt / Local Govt / Industry | | ● | | |
| 15. Design an Infratech programme that can identify and diffuse technologies that speed decarbonisation across the construction and infrastructure sector | Central Govt / Industry | | ● | | |
| Technology application layer | | | | | |
| 16. Intervene to speed adoption and application of existing circular economy technologies in infrastructure through new funding (e.g., water, waste, energy) | Central Govt | | ● | | |
| 17. Investigate R&D commercialisation opportunities in asset management innovations (e.g., water network) | Central Govt / Local Govt / Industry | ● | | | |
| 18. Design and launch AI use-cases into reducing deaths and serious injuries across infrastructure sectors (e.g., transport, health) | Central Govt / Industry | | ● | | |
| 19. Introduce performance transparency into infrastructure sectors through technology solutions | Central Govt / Local Govt / Industry | | ● | | |
| 20. Design and launch use-cases for immersive technologies for service delivery at distance (e.g. Health, Education) | Central Govt / Industry | | | ● | |

6.2.1 Detailed recommendations



Strategic policy and regulatory layer

1. Provide decarbonisation infrastructure investment funding at scale to support carbon neutrality and technological upgrades

The mandate, strategy and funding envelope should be radically expanded at the NZ Green Investment Fund (NZGIF). NZGIF's current \$100m will not go far enough to transform infrastructure, speed rapid decarbonisation across the sectors, and act as a catalyst for technological advancement. The scale (billions not millions of dollars), directionality and conditionality (carbon constrained and or reducing projects and methods) of infrastructure finance (other than just the Crown) should be considered in the near future in New Zealand.

2. Create long term spatial planning strategy (20-30 years) to increase certainty of the infrastructure pipeline

A long-term spatial plan will identify the infrastructure requirements arising from land use growth and intensification. This long-term infrastructure pipeline creates certainty of a future market that allows for scaling of the construction industry to suit the planned pipeline and long-term contracts would encourage investment in technology by construction groups.

Spatial planning strategy should cover at least the strategic horizon of the 30-year strategy Te Waihangā is preparing. This would move New Zealand into alignment with international best practices and integrated outcome frameworks similar to those in Ireland, Scotland and Hong Kong. In those jurisdictions local authorities retain responsibility for detailed land use management, but take direction, guidance and additional resources from central government. Long term spatial planning strategy should be aligned with national level economic outcomes.

3. Industry and Crown co-create SMART missions for infrastructure sector technological upgrade

Neither the Crown, nor industry is able to address the significant technological, innovation, planning, delivery and capability challenges facing the sector. It is critical that the Crown and industry develop collaboratively undertake a mission-based approach to determining the priority grand challenges, and the specific actions each will take, and how this will be measured, monitored over time. Key areas that would be ripe for a specific time-bound bold mission could relate to data, decarbonisation, and productivity.

4. Perform independent review of Crown procurement guidance to drive technological adoption and innovation

The current approach to procuring and contracting for infrastructure work leads to low-risk lower-cost outcomes. This means that there is little incentive for contractors to innovate or invest in technology during the period of a contract. The outcomes of a procurement review could be the identification of changes that enable the investment required to diffuse current technologies and prepare for future technologies that will have a substantive long-term effect on sector productivity. Part of this review should be a robust capabilities diagnostic and international comparative analysis and benchmarking. The Construction Sector Accord may be a timely mechanism to drive change through expanding the scope of workstreams to look at innovation.

5. Develop an Open Data Act across whole of government

Whole of Government Open Data should be a legislative programme with clear statutory requirements for all government agencies, departments and state-owned enterprises and tangos. A voluntary approach to open data will not be sufficient to speed this process across the machinery of government so benefits can be realised quickly. This should also cover data generated from all infrastructures paid for, used and or owned by the Crown. The use of infrastructure creates a lot of data about performance, the environment, and people. Where the government collects that data (directly or indirectly) or regulates an industry where that data is being collected, there is significant interest in ensuring that the data can be accessed and used by those best-placed to create benefits for at a system level. While some work has been undertaken in this space on an ad hoc basis, no overarching legal framework exists to encourage and facilitate the collection and aggregation of data, the opening up of access to that data, and data standards.

An 'Open Data Act' would provide New Zealand with a world-leading all-of-government approach to the governance and management of open data. Building on systems established to date and touching on concepts developed elsewhere (such as the UK Open Government Licence), an Open Data Act would establish a mandate to coordinate open data activities across government. The Act could seek to allocate responsibility to a designated centralised agency (or independent data trust with powers) who will be responsible for providing strategic direction and advice to government agencies in respect of the collection, aggregation of data, and opening up access to data; developing and maintaining appropriate API standards and other standards to ensure fair but secure access to datasets; reporting to government on progress made in terms of the use of open data in the government sector; and developing and maintaining data standards to ensure the integrity and accuracy of data. The Act could also specifically direct government agencies (including regulators) to have regard to, and embody in their regulatory frameworks, the benefits of opening up access to data held by them. The Act would be developed in consultation with key stakeholders in the infrastructure system, including key utility regulators, government departments and other government agencies, infrastructure providers, and government cybersecurity experts. The Privacy Commissioner would also be consulted to ensure that the framework for open data does not undermine individual privacy rights and otherwise incorporates principles of Privacy by Design; likewise, iwi should be consulted to ensure that the framework recognises the role of data as taonga and accordingly builds in principles of Culture by Design.

6. Launch NZ Digital Strategy 4.0 refresh

The relevance of the current NZ Digital Strategy has lapsed and there is a need for a refresh of this national strategy which sets direction and the digital trajectory for government and also the wider private economy. A refreshed national digital strategy should consider wider economic competitive choices and niches clearly, but also the role of technology and data as it becomes the glue holding the human, physical, and economic systems together in the coming decades. The world has evolved significantly since the last Digital Strategy and the Digital Nation Initiative as part of the business growth agenda (2017). New Zealand needs direction in areas such as cloud strategy, digital infrastructure capacity and international connectivity needs out to 2050, digital equity and digital inclusion (as a right) as part of defining clearly just digital citizenship. The refreshed strategy should also consider data ownership / sovereignty issues and value realisation from all government and user-generated data and the long-term stewardship of this data for future generations (Kete Mātauranga). Anticipatory regulation may be required for AI, IOT and digital twins.



Capabilities layer

7. Build Te Ao Māori / Mātauranga capabilities across sector planning and delivery

The concept of Mātauranga is to treat data as a taonga that is shared intergenerationally, which becomes more challenging as information becomes digital. Guidance on incorporating Te Ao Māori and Mātauranga is required at a sector level and system level in procurement, commissioning, oversight and also monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure performance.

8. Build innovation and technological capabilities and strategic procurement expertise across central and local government

Local Government focuses on the delivery of significant core infrastructure, but in the most part does not have the scale and market revenue streams to be able to invest in innovation, particularly where ratepayer risk is involved and has limited debt capacity. This has big national equity implications. There are significant gaps in resources, talent and capabilities at regional and local government levels across the country. A consolidated approach reflects the commonalities of infrastructure operated by local government.

While the dynamics are different at the central government level, investment in the skills and capabilities required for procuring technological solutions would provide a better foundation for future changes required.

9. Build an elite digital profession across the infrastructure sector

With weak system drivers for technological change or innovation, unlike in other industries (telecoms, banking and finance) an elite digital profession has not come to fruition across the infrastructure sector. Efforts to build an elite digital profession in the UK Civil Service and an elite major project management profession of master builders have been successful through very high-quality training and development, strategic recruitment and selection, industry and state secondments, talent management, incentives and succession planning. New Zealand requires a clear strategy and set of coherent actions regarding this.

10. Build cyber security Infratech expert community of practice

Technological change in the infrastructure sectors is inevitably bringing both increased levels of data and sensitivity / criticality to potential attack. The current paradigm in New Zealand across government and most of industry sees this topic as distant and voluntary. There are some helpful industry cyber standards emerging. Cyber security in New Zealand has higher levels of devolution to specific sectors or organisations when compared to, for example, European nations. Due to the uneven levels of digital capability across and between sectors, a culture of collaboration around cyber security considerations in public or critical infrastructure, needs to be recreated, led by central govt. A clearer cross-sector approach, strategic intent, and deliberate build of a community of practice with intelligence agencies, DPMC and industry players and relevant scholars would benefit the system and cyber resilience.



Data layer

11. Prepare for the shift to digital twins including the establishment of common infrastructure metadata standards and cyber security / data and privacy standards

The foundation for digitalisation of the infrastructure sector is agreement on common metadata standards. National standards will enable the maximum value to be extracted across disciplines, agencies, authorities, sectors and regions. There are both sector specific metadata and global standard metadata, and a sector-by-sector approach is required. This is essential as a first step to help facilitate the move toward digital models use and eventually full digital twins in the infrastructure sector.

As infrastructure becomes more connected and reliant on data, the risks around security, management of data privacy and protection of Intellectual Property grow. The vulnerability and future resilience of the three deep sea cables which connect New Zealand, and the infrastructure sector to the world also will become more critical in the decades ahead. In light of the vast technological changes ahead for the infrastructure sector, Te Waihanga, and appropriate intelligence agencies should conduct a review.

12. Centralise and standardise infrastructure sector performance data (include wellbeing and Te Ao Māori measures)

Sectors can more readily adopt technology to improve performance where there are clear measured performance KPIs and KPIs that reflect the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. NZ lacks a clear national body to look into the construction sector performance, infrastructure performance, cost and benefit realisation (c.f. UK). Te Waihanga would be a likely candidate to take on this responsibility for the infrastructure sector and would need to develop the capabilities and industry players and technology suppliers.

13. Investigate feasibility for an independent infrastructure data trust, incorporating Kete Mātauranga principles

Data trusts are an institutional innovation to bring more independence, trust and stewardship to data (often public or citizen / user generated). As part of the legislative feasibility study (recommendation #5), data trusts and similar models should be explored. Trustees or 'stewards' are independent and can be drawn from across sectors, Iwi, academia, etc.



Built environment layer

14. Support the digitalisation of the full life cycle of infrastructure through the introduction of digital consenting initiatives and the launch of a pilot of a digital twin for a public sector project.

The benefits of the digitalisation of infrastructure information are maximised when the digitalisation occurs early in the infrastructure lifecycle. For physical infrastructure a key lifecycle element is consenting. By mandating digital consenting, this will accelerate the adoption of technology throughout the lifecycle. The first step towards digital consenting is standardisation (of meta-data, methods), a coordinated national approach with potential simplification of standards.

Digital twin technology is emerging and yet to be implemented in any significant manner. The technology suits high-value infrastructure where operations and maintenance are considerable expenses. There will be a considerable investment required in building capability and implementing digital standards for early use cases

for digital twins. This investment in a public sector infrastructure digital twin pilot can be the platform for building national capability.

15. Design an Infratech programme that can identify and diffuse technologies that speed decarbonisation across the construction and infrastructure sector

The carbon produced from infrastructure includes both operational emissions but also embedded carbon through the construction materials and processes. Understanding the implications of design and construction decisions is a foundation for delivering to carbon targets. The planning, design and procurement process is the best place in the infrastructure process to identify these. In addition, there are number of technologies identified that if adopted will accelerate decarbonisation in the operation of infrastructure and services.

An Infratech programme will identify the framework for evaluating and implementing technological changes in construction and operations that lead to decarbonisation.



Technology application layer

16. Intervene to speed adoption and application of existing circular economy technologies to infrastructure through new funding (e.g. water, waste, energy)

The short-run switching costs are preventing the adoption of existing (and proven) technologies that will improve reduce waste and carbon emissions and improve sustainability, meaning that New Zealand is missing out on the social and environmental benefits to be realised.

Examples include the establishment of re-cycling processing in waste using advanced cameras and AI, water re-use in sewage processing infrastructure, and delays in electrification of industrial process heat systems. This requires active intervention (funding and plugging coordination failures across the sector, including but not limited to procurement) so that the benefits of the investment occur earlier, and other than at asset end of life.

17. Investigate R&D commercialisation opportunities in asset management innovations (e.g. water network)

Some innovative commercialisation opportunities exist across asset management. Locally and globally, built infrastructure is in a period of heightened renewal need due to the aging nature of the infrastructure (e.g., water network). In developing and adapting technologies to solve the investment prioritisation for renewal challenges in New Zealand there exists the opportunity to commercialise local innovation on the global market to create additional value. This would need to be a national programme setup and led by central government with the funding, IP protection and commercialisation capability. It is likely that it would provide additional impetus to the development of digital twins for existing / legacy network assets.

18. Design and launch AI use-cases into reducing deaths and serious injuries across infrastructure sectors (e.g. transport, health)

In sectors with significant ongoing deaths and serious injuries (transport, health), Artificial Intelligence provides a potentially effective way of reducing harm. It is possible to identify narrow use cases for AI where significant benefits may accrue. For transport this could include active collision avoidance technologies focussed on reducing pedestrian and cycling injuries, and in health this could include identification of patterns leading up to harm incidents and detecting these before harm occurs.

19. Introduce performance transparency into infrastructure sectors through technology solutions

Where there is transparent performance information, there are clear drivers for infrastructure owners and operators to respond to supply, cost and demand drivers. Currently, sectors such as water and transport are operating without the dynamic market signals that other infrastructure networks have (i.e., energy, telecommunications). A technology-led approach with the application of collecting performance information via IoT, the management of the network using AI, and a move towards digital twins for optimisation and planning.

20. Design and launch use-cases for immersive technologies for service delivery at distance (e.g. Health, Education)

The delivery of services via digital infrastructure will help reduce geographical inequity and reduce costs of delivery through less travel and better scale. This could be in the form of basic video conferencing, through to advanced robotics via augmented reality. It is expected that this will lead to an improvement in the levels of services outside the main population centres, and the reduction in the need for new capital infrastructure.

Appendix A – Incremental and disruptive technologies

Appendix A details the wide technological scan conducted to identify the incremental and disruptive technologies that are likely to have an impact on infrastructure. Each technology or grouping of similar technologies is described to ensure the reader is familiar with the technology in discussion. Further to this, results of research are presented that highlight existing or emerging applications of the technology, the maturity of the technology, a rough timeline of when wider adoption of the technology is likely and a discussion of the potential barriers for the adoption of the technology. The final item included for each technology is a short list of potential application in the infrastructure industry that the reader can use as the basis for further research.

Table 14 summarises the technologies and includes information on the stages of the infrastructure lifecycle where implementation of a technology is likely and also whether each technology will impact Mātauranga. Table 15 summarises the barriers for adoption of each technology.

Connectivity & Communication

1. 5G / 6G / Li-Fi

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Developing/Adopted | 2020-2040 | Regulation, security, social perception |

5th generation and 6th generation mobile internet and light fidelity (Li-Fi) are advanced forms of wireless communication expected to be capable of transferring larger quantities of data much faster amongst a larger quantity of devices with greater reliability and reduced latency⁸⁷. Li-Fi unlike existing Wi-Fi networks relies on the visible light spectrum to transmit data instead of the radio spectrum. The resulting two key differences are much faster internet speeds and more secure transmission of data as Li-Fi could not penetrate barriers for light such as walls. Advanced wireless internet connectivity will allow for applications such as remote control of construction activities.

Example Application: Whim, a mobility-as-a-service provider in Helsinki, makes use of 5G technology to provide improved transport journey planning across the variety of available transport options – each communicating with a user’s phone application to provide information on the best option to get from A to B.

Technological Maturity: Li-Fi and 5G are both developed for commercial application while 6G is still in initial phases of development.

Technology Timeline: 5G is predicted to be widespread in application within the next decade with 6G developing some point after this. Li-Fi is available for adoption currently.

Key Barriers: Wireless connectivity faces barriers of regulation of the electromagnetic spectrum and digital security as greater wireless connectivity and dependence creates more access points for unwanted data access. Social perception especially in related to 5G will be a key barrier to overcome as concerns have been raised about national security threats.

Use Cases:

- Enabling IoT
- Faster internet speeds, greater connectivity
- Autonomous vehicles
- Smart cities

⁸⁷ Arup. “Emerging Technology Timeline.” Arup, 2017.

2. Internet of Things – Sensors

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Security, regulation, bandwidth, compatibility |

The Internet of Things (IoT) is a network of physical objects capable of collecting, sharing and acting on data without human intervention. At its core, the IoT relies on physical devices, sensors and telecommunication networks to optimise processes based on a greater set of data from the whole network of devices⁸⁸.

The Internet of Things will impact on the way infrastructure is managed and optimised through greater real-time communication between elements in a network.

Example Application: Suez, a Singapore-based environmental technologies company, successfully reduced water consumption through incentives and a network of internet connected smart water sensors to manage demand and allow individuals to track water consumption on their electronic devices⁸⁹.

Technological Maturity: The IoT is already presented in limited forms as devices have the capability of communicating with each other without human interaction, however, development will continue, and greater benefits will be achieved when dominant IoT platforms emerge with a common connection format.

Technology Timeline: Adoption is already underway however, a step-change in the integration of devices could occur within the decade.

Key Barriers: Development of enabling technologies such as 5G and more efficient and smaller batteries can hold back the IoT development. Security of the technology and data being transmitted is a second key barrier as the IoT greatly increases the surface area for attack. Regulation of the IoT market is likely to lag development and could cause uncertain for adopters. Compatibility of different devices and bandwidth for connecting the devices⁹⁰.

Use Cases:

- Wearable technology – improved connectivity, health tracking etc.
- Traffic monitoring
- Smart farms – better monitoring of soil condition, weather etc.
- Smart meters for water supply, electricity supply
- Managing maintenance sensors to predict health of structures

⁸⁸ PricewaterhouseCoopers. "2019 IoT Survey: Speed Operations, Strengthen Relationships and Drive What's next." Accessed March 15, 2021. <https://www.pwc.com/us/en/services/consulting/technology/emerging-technology/iot-pov.html>.

⁸⁹ "What If Saving Water Became a Game?" Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://www.suezsmartsolutions.com/en/blog/what-if-saving-water-became-a-game>.

⁹⁰ D'mello, Anasia. "5 Challenges Still Facing the Internet of Things," June 3, 2020. <https://www.iot-now.com/2020/06/03/103228-5-challenges-still-facing-the-internet-of-things/>.

Analytics & Computation

3. Artificial Intelligence – Natural Language Processing

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Accuracy, upfront cost of development |

Artificial Intelligence (AI) enables digital devices to respond and learn from their environment. AI is anticipated to streamline tasks, especially repeatable tasks, and continue to learn and develop through completing tasks and receiving feedback⁹¹. Natural Language Processing (NLP) is a particular use of AI which assists computers to understand natural human language including written and spoken. Computers enact NLP by applying algorithms to unstructured natural language locate patterns and analyse the language against known rules and patterns⁹². NLP can be used in the infrastructure sector to improve stakeholder engagement, improve supply chains and streamline administration tasks.

Example Application: Beca currently uses NLP to process community consultation for a local council in New Zealand, allowing large quantities of feedback to be filtered and organised into themes for faster integrating with local planning processes.

Technology Innovation: Incremental innovation. NLP builds on the AI platform, with a number of NLP products already available in the market, with likely further development for further commercial application.

Technological Maturity: NLP is currently in a developing stage of commercial application however accuracy and widespread adoption are not yet present⁹³.

Technology Timeline: Gartner predicts that NLP will reach a plateau of productivity where it will achieve maximum value add within the next five to ten years⁹⁴.

Key Barriers: Natural language processing faces barriers of accuracy and upfront cost of development for wider adoption.

Use Cases:

- Stakeholder engagement – can process thousands of pieces of feedback to filter, sort and search for key points
- Hands free and faster communication between humans and computers
- Voice controlled devices as part of infrastructure delivery or use

⁹¹ Strott, Elizabeth, Chrisie Wendin, Karen Bissell, Felipe Oppen, and Ryan Lasko. "Artificial Intelligence: Essential 8 Emerging Technologies." PwC, December 2017. <https://www.pwc.com.au/pdf/essential-8-emerging-technologies-artificial-intelligence.pdf>.

⁹² Garbade, Michael J., and Michael J. Garbade. "A Simple Introduction to Natural Language Processing." *Becoming Human: Artificial Intelligence Magazine*, October 15, 2018. <https://becominghuman.ai/a-simple-introduction-to-natural-language-processing-ea66a1747b32>.

⁹³ Gartner. "Emerging Technology Roadmap for Large Enterprises." Gartner, 2020. <https://www.gartner.com/en/doc/2020-2022-emerging-technology-roadmap-for-large-enterprises>.

⁹⁴ Goasduff, Laurence. "2 Megatrends Dominate the Gartner Hype Cycle for Artificial Intelligence, 2020." Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://www.gartner.com/smarterwithgartner/2-megatrends-dominate-the-gartner-hype-cycle-for-artificial-intelligence-2020/>.

4. Artificial intelligence – Machine Learning

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Training and skills to implement, application cases, data quality and scope. |

Machine learning is a branch of artificial intelligence concerning the constant autonomous improvement of the accuracy of computational processes through mass data and repetition. Machine learning involves algorithms that are trained to enact processes and make decision based on data of previous decisions and outcomes. As more data is made available, the algorithm improves to become more accurate for future decisions⁹⁵. Machine learning is fundamental to the practical application of predictive maintenance which based on a subset of data could predict likely failure or maintenance needs for assets⁹⁶.

Example Application: The University of Queensland has made use of machine learning for predictive maintenance using a condition monitoring device made by Movus which can record data about building condition and check against reference case patterns for likely failure⁹⁷.

Technological Maturity: Machine learning is a developing technology that has existing commercial applications; however, most business are either only exploring machine learning or are early adopters according to American learning company O'Reilly Media⁹⁸.

Technology Timeline: Machine learning is anticipated to reach widespread integrated use within the next two to five years according to Gartner⁹⁹.

Key Barriers: Machine learning faces the following three main barriers to widespread implementation: a shortage of skilled and trained staff to implement machine learning, difficulty applying machine learning to particular fields of work, lack of data quality and collection.

Use Cases:

- Analyse individual use of infrastructure to optimise services
- In new transport solutions such as autonomous vehicles
- Diagnosis of diseases and ailments
- Predicting electricity demand based on learned use

⁹⁵ IBM Cloud Education. "What Is Machine Learning?" Accessed March 1, 2021. <https://www.ibm.com/cloud/learn/machine-learning>.

⁹⁶ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases." Global Infrastructure Hub, July 2020.

⁹⁷ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

⁹⁸ Lorica, Ben, and Paco Nathan. "The State of Machine Learning Adoption in the Enterprise." O'Reilly Media, August 2018. <https://www.bastagroup.nl/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/the-state-of-machine-learning-adoption-in-the-enterprise.pdf>.

⁹⁹ Goasduff, Laurence. "2 Megatrends Dominate the Gartner Hype Cycle for Artificial Intelligence, 2020."

5. Artificial intelligence – Computer vision

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Accuracy, privacy, regulation |

Computer vision is a specific form of AI that involves the autonomous analysis of real-time and pre-captured digital images and videos¹⁰⁰. The technology can be trained to rapidly identify specific objects within the digital media including outside of the visible light spectrum that is perceived by humans. Current applications of computer vision include security and surveillance, asset management and autonomous vehicles.

Example Application: Electric vehicle manufacturer Tesla has applied computer vision to its autonomous vehicle technology as the method of environmental scanning for the vehicle to navigate. The autonomous vehicles will use computer vision to identify relevant objects in the environment that might require a response – for example, identifying a pothole in the road that the vehicle should avoid.

Technological Maturity: Computer vision is a developing technology that has practical commercial applications currently.

Technology Timeline: Computer vision is predicted to be widespread in application at some point this decade according to Gartner¹⁰¹.

Key Barriers: Computer vision technology must overcome barriers of accuracy, privacy and regulation for widespread adoption. Lack of accuracy can have serious implications and reduce trust for the system. Privacy concerns will be prominent for uses of computer vision such as in CCTV for identifying individuals and this will have regulatory ramifications.

Use Cases:

- Autonomous vehicles
- Security and surveillance
- Asset management

¹⁰⁰ Kapur, Vishal, Douglas Bourgeois, Amina Jackson, Julie Kim, Taylor Jones, and Zachary Zweig. "AI Computer Vision Solutions Architecture." Deloitte, 2019. <https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/us/Documents/deloitte-analytics/us-da-ai-computer-vision-solutions-architecture.pdf>.

¹⁰¹ Goasduff, Laurence. "2 Megatrends Dominate the Gartner Hype Cycle for Artificial Intelligence, 2020."

6. Ambient intelligence (hyper-personalisation)

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Power sources, device connectivity |

Ambient intelligence describes a range of technological devices implanted in the human environment that actively sense and respond to human presence and autonomously act to enhance the environment to benefit those present¹⁰². Ambient intelligence relies on integrating four elements of computing: ubiquitous computing, intelligent systems research, context awareness, and understanding social interactions of objects in their environments. Ambient intelligence relies on the Internet of Things for the sensing and communication of and between electronic devices.

Example Application: Smart home technology products use basic elements of ambient intelligence to improve comfort, security and health through limited sensing of the needs of occupants.

Technology Innovation: Incremental innovation. Technology will be incrementally rolled out building on Internet of Things for the sensing and communication between electronic devices.

Technological Maturity: Elements of ambient intelligence are in commercial use; however, extensive development is required to realise the full potential of the technology.

Technology Timeline: Adoption of ambient intelligence is predicted by Gartner to occur within the next decade. Gartner refers to aspects of ambient intelligence within the domain of 'smart spaces' which was identified as a leading technology trend in 2020¹⁰³.

Key Barriers: Barriers include limitations of enabling technologies such as 5G and batteries to connect small and distributed sensors and devices¹⁰⁴.

Use Cases:

- Smart homes and buildings that can automatically sense and respond to the presence of people – impact on energy
- Health and aged care facilities that might require less active monitoring as the room will be able to sense and adjust appropriately

¹⁰² Hutchinson, Frederick. "A Literature Review of Modern Ambient Intelligence in Smart homes." University of Auckland, Abgerufen Am 17 (2016): 2014.

¹⁰³ Cearley, Analyst :. David, Nick Jones, David Smith, Brian Burke, Arun Chandrasekaran, and C. K. Lu. "Top 10 Strategic Technology Trends for 2020." Accessed February 17, 2021. <https://emtemp.gcom.cloud/ngw/globalassets/en/doc/documents/432920-top-10-strategic-technology-trends-for-2020.pdf>.

¹⁰⁴ Shadbolt, Nigel. "Ambient Intelligence." IEEE Intelligent Systems 18, no. 4 (2003): 2–3.

7. Quantum computing

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Emerging | 2030-2040 | Technical issues, hardware complexity |

Quantum computing makes use of subatomic particles to store and process information at faster rates than traditional binary computing. Emerging technologies such as the IoT produce vast quantities of data that require processing to be of use. With computational power greatly increased complex analysis and synthesis of data will be possible. Quantum computing can support faster processing power required for applications such as advanced artificial intelligence and remote sensor management¹⁰⁵.

Example Application: Defence contractor Lockheed Martin is developing quantum computing to verify and validate aeronautics systems, develop new drugs, and debug large quantities of computer code¹⁰⁶.

Technological Maturity: Quantum computing is currently an emerging technology with envisaged practical applications but currently limited useful applications.

Technology Timeline: While current examples of quantum computers exist, they can be plagued with technical issues and are difficult to engineer and therefore only likely to be implementable on a larger scale in the second decade¹⁰⁶.

Key Barriers: Currently the greatest barrier impacting the adoption of quantum computing is the technical capabilities of the computers. Computational errors caused by interference by the environment on the intricate computers impact usefulness. Quantum computers must remain supercooled to operate¹⁰⁷.

Use Cases:

- Cyber security
- Drug development
- Financial modelling
- Artificial intelligence
- Better understand physical processes of nature

¹⁰⁵ Arup. "Emerging Technology Timeline."

¹⁰⁶ Pakin, Scott, and Patrick Coles. "The Problem with Quantum Computers." Accessed February 19, 2021.
<https://blogs.scientificamerican.com/observations/the-problem-with-quantum-computers/>.

¹⁰⁷ Pakin, Scott, and Patrick Coles. "The Problem with Quantum Computers."

8. Generative Design

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Emerging | 2020-2030 | Complementary technology |

Generative design enhances the design process by using algorithms and technology to expand the design variations considered at each step of the design process¹⁰⁸. The algorithms compare thousands of variations to the main design by testing different parameters to reach a more optimal design based on the chosen favoured attributes¹⁰⁹. Currently, generative design is most used in structural optimisation where there is tension between design parameters such as strength, mass, and stiffness.

Example Application: Software company, Autodesk, has utilised generative design to produce an optimised 3D model of a potential future airplane seat which would reduce airplane weight and hence generate cost and emissions savings¹¹⁰.

Technological Maturity: Generative design is an emerging technology that has limited commercial examples at this stage.

Technology Timeline: Adoption of generative design is limited by the use of the output. Generative design can produce complex designs that physically are difficult to create and rely on advanced 3D printing to manufacture.

Key Barriers: Complementary technology provides a barrier for wider use of generative design – limitations in the materials that can be printed in 3D restrict the realisation of outputs from generative design¹¹¹.

Use Cases:

- Design of all types of assets and infrastructure

¹⁰⁸ McKnight, Matthew. "Generative Design: What It Is? How Is It Being Used? Why It's a Game Changer." KnE Engineering 2, no. 2 (February 9, 2017): 176.

¹⁰⁹ Brossard, Mickael, Giacomo Gatto, Alessandro Gentile, Tom Merle, and Chris Wlezien. "How Generative Design Could Reshape the Future of Product Development." McKinsey & Company, February 5, 2020. <https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/operations/our-insights/how-generative-design-could-reshape-the-future-of-product-development>.

¹¹⁰ "Optimized Airplane Seat Design Using 3D-Printing." Accessed February 19, 2021. <https://www.autodesk.com/campaigns/additive/airplane-seat>.

¹¹¹ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

Cloud & Storage

9. Cloud / Edge computing

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Developing / Adopted | 2020-2030 | Technical expertise, security, legal / regulatory |

Cloud computing and edge computing are technologies that are both related to where data is stored and processed. Cloud computing refers to all storage and processing functionality being outsourced from distributed devices to a centralised server via internet connection. In this way the individual devices do not require high storage or processing capabilities. Cloud computing heavily relies on internet bandwidth for uploading and downloading data from centralised servers. Edge computing in comparison is less developed and uses remote cloud storage and processing for only part of the overall storage and processing functions of a device. As such, the device will process and store data to some degree locally thereby reducing the demands on a centralised system.¹¹²

Example Applications: The suite of web-based applications provided by Google including Google Docs and Google Sheets is a widely used example of cloud computing where documents are stored centrally in a Google data centre, processed via the internet and accessible from most internet capable devices. Edge computing is currently in use in autonomous vehicle technology including in Tesla vehicles. Tesla vehicles have multiple sensors which process object detection locally to remove the potential from delays of cloud processing. However, information from these sensors is also later sent to the cloud for processing to improving the detection systems themselves.¹¹³

Technological Maturity: Both cloud and edge computing are currently well-developed technologies that are growing in their applications.¹¹⁴

Technology Timeline: Edge computing is likely to be embedded further into computation processes as the number of devices and sensors used in society continues to increase. With the demand for bandwidth increasing with the number of connected devices, there might be a shift to more edge computing to prevent delays from communicating with the cloud for all processing.¹¹⁵

Key Barriers: Technical expertise demanded for edge computing is a present barrier for adoption.¹¹⁶ Security of data is of concern for adopting cloud or edge computing in relying on data being stored elsewhere. Legal and regulatory considerations for storing data in the cloud is a further barrier to adoption.¹¹⁷

¹¹² Toutoungi, Edmond. "Cloud and Edge Computing Explained in under 100 Words." Deloitte, August 19, 2019. <https://www2.deloitte.com/ch/en/pages/innovation/articles/cloud-and-edge-computing-explained-in-100-words.html>.

¹¹³ Orrin, Steve, and Cameron Chehreh. "How Edge Computing and Hybrid Cloud Are Shifting the IT Paradigm," November 20, 2020. <https://www.nextgov.com/ideas/2020/11/how-edge-computing-and-hybrid-cloud-are-shifting-it-paradigm/170238/>.

¹¹⁴ Toutoungi, Edmond. "Cloud and Edge Computing Explained in under 100 Words." Deloitte, August 19, 2019. <https://www2.deloitte.com/ch/en/pages/innovation/articles/cloud-and-edge-computing-explained-in-100-words.html>.

¹¹⁵ Roh, Lucas. "Cloud Computing Vs. Edge Computing: Friends Or Foes?" Forbes Magazine, March 5, 2020. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/03/05/cloud-computing-vs-edge-computing-friends-or-foes/>.

¹¹⁶ Roh, Lucas. "Cloud Computing Vs. Edge Computing: Friends Or Foes?" Forbes Magazine, March 5, 2020. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/03/05/cloud-computing-vs-edge-computing-friends-or-foes/>.

¹¹⁷ Murphy, Ty. "The 4 Biggest Barriers to Cloud Adoption." disrupt:Ops, October 30, 2019. <https://disruptops.com/the-4-biggest-barriers-to-cloud-adoption/>.

Use Cases¹¹⁸:

- Autonomous vehicles – processing and storing necessary data locally while transmitting other data for processing and storage elsewhere.
- Predictive maintenance – especially in areas with lower internet bandwidth.
- In-hospital patient monitoring – a combination of edge and cloud computing can be used to process patient information without needed to store sensitive information off-device.
- Live traffic management – sensors with some processing capability will be able to analyse operations without needing constant bandwidth to a centralised processing location. Data can be sent to cloud storage on an as-needed basis.

10. Distributed ledger technology / Blockchain

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Implementation, security, and legal limitations |

Blockchain is the common name given to distributed digital ledger technology. Digital ledgers record and verify transactions with unique identifiers in a shared ledger to ensure reliability and anonymity. Once a transaction has been recorded in the digital ledger it generally cannot be altered¹¹⁹. Blockchain removes intermediaries such as a bank, government or company from transactions reducing costs and increasing speeds of information or financial transfer¹²⁰. Blockchain is the foundation behind cryptocurrencies where it is primarily used currently, although broader use for blockchain is anticipated to develop¹²¹. Blockchain is predicted to have direct applications in the infrastructure sector for uses including contract management, alignment and monitoring of infrastructure standards and improved traceability and transferral of construction information when ownership of assets changes¹²².

Example Applications: US-based blockchain developer Briq has developed a use case for a distributed ledger to capture and securely store the documentation for a construction project. The documentation can then be accessed by the various parties undertaking the project and upon delivery be readily transferred to the client¹²³.

¹¹⁸ Siersted, Nikolai. "10 Edge Computing Use Case Examples." STL Partners, June 16, 2020. <https://stlpartners.com/edge-computing/10-edge-computing-use-case-examples/>.

¹¹⁹ Davis, Steve, Henri Arslanian, Dick Fong, Andrew Watkins, William Gee, and Chun Yin Cheung. "PwC's Global Blockchain Survey 2018." PwC, 2018. <https://www.pwccn.com/en/research-and-insights/publications/global-blockchain-survey-2018/global-blockchain-survey-2018-report.pdf>.

¹²⁰ Furlonger, David, and Christophe Uzureau. "The Real Business of Blockchain." Gartner, 2019. <https://emtemp.gcom.cloud/ngw/globalassets/en/publications/documents/the-real-business-of-blockchain-chapter-1.pdf>.

¹²¹ Yaga, Dylan, Peter Mell, Nik Roby, and Karen Scarfone. "Blockchain Technology Overview." Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, October 2018. <https://doi.org/10.6028/nist.ir.8202>.

¹²² "Blockchain-Technologies-as-a-Digital-Enabler-for-Sustainable-Infrastructure-Key-Findings.pdf," n.d. <https://www.oecd.org/finance/Blockchain-technologies-as-a-digital-enabler-for-sustainable-infrastructure-key-findings.pdf>.

¹²³ "How Blockchain Will Change Construction." Harvard Business Review, July 26, 2019. <https://hbr.org/2019/07/how-blockchain-will-change-construction>.

Technological Maturity: Blockchain is already in successful commercial operation through cryptocurrencies such as Bitcoin, but currently has limited application outside of this application¹²¹.

Technology Timeline: Gartner predicts that blockchain will deliver initial complete blockchain solutions by 2023, but that enhanced blockchain – where it is integrated with complementary technologies will reach the market post 2030¹²⁴.

Key Barriers: Cost of blockchain development, unclarity of application and lack of regulatory governance are stalling progress of the technology according to PWC's Global Blockchain Survey 2018¹²⁵. Trust in the technology along with lack of standardisation and interoperability of different blockchain platforms are also perceived as barriers to blockchain adoption¹²⁶.

Use Cases:

- Peer to peer selling of individual electricity production
- Smart contracts – enforced in real-time to add accountability
- Transferring medical information securely – could allow for a more integrated primary healthcare industry in NZ
- Enabling cryptocurrency
- Adding higher level of security to IoT
- Improve data transparency for shipping industry to provide a single source of truth and enable more accurate tracking of cargo.

Devices & Automation

11. Building Management Systems (BMS) / Building Automation Systems (BAS)

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Resilience, retrofitting, cost |

Building Management Systems (BMS) – also called Building Automation Systems (BAS) – are an integrated system of devices installed in a building that through a centralised processing unit can monitor and control the technical systems and services of that building. Such technical systems or services can include lighting, air conditioning, elevators, water management and security. BMS is predicted to have useful applications in the planning, operation, and maintenance of infrastructure.

Example Application: Global technology and design company Honeywell, installed a BMS in Buda Castle in Budapest to automate the electric control, access system, intrusion alarm, video surveillance and fire alarm systems¹²⁷.

Technological Maturity: BMS already exists in commercial operation but will further mature as complementary technologies such as BIM develop further.

¹²⁴ Panetta, Kasey. "The CIO's Guide to Blockchain - Smarter With Gartner." Accessed February 17, 2021.
<https://www.gartner.com/smarterwithgartner/the-cios-guide-to-blockchain/>.

¹²⁵ Davis, Arslanian, Fong, Watkins, Gee, and Cheung. "PwC's Global Blockchain Survey 2018."

¹²⁶ Davis, Arslanian, Fong, Watkins, Gee, and Cheung. "PwC's Global Blockchain Survey 2018."

¹²⁷ "Automation of the Buda Castle Complex." Honeywell Building Solutions, 2019.
https://buildings.honeywell.com/content/dam/honeywell-building-technology/en-us/documents/Buda%20Castle_CS.pdf.

Technology Timeline: Generally limited currently to commercial and larger residential buildings, especially new builds, in the coming decade it is likely that BMS will be retrofitted to existing buildings and smaller residential buildings.

Key Barriers: Resilience is likely to be a barrier for uptake of BMS as controlling all building systems through one digital platform increases the vulnerability of building operations if the platform fails. BMS relies on new physical infrastructure for operation and therefore cost of implementation might reduce implementation.

Use Cases:

- Monitor and control the technical systems and services of that building. Such technical systems or services can include lighting, air conditioning, elevators, water management and security. BMS is predicted to have useful applications in the planning, operation, and maintenance of infrastructure.

12. Automation

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Mature | 2020-2050 | Social acceptance, skills and guidance |

Automation describes a broad range of technologies where automatic processes replace or reduce the need for human input¹²⁸. Automation may involve robotics for physical activities, or the automation could involve solely digital processes. The degree of automation and hence the reduce in human input varies from low level automation such as automating basic repeatable tasks to higher level automation that involves AI to allow decision making to further reduce the required human input.

Example Application: Ford, the car manufacturing company, has developed an autonomous robot to independently transport industrial and welding materials to other robots physically constructing vehicles. Process automation has reduced manual handling and repetitive tasks for human employees¹²⁹.

Technological Maturity: Robotic process automation (RPA) is well implemented within some industries today and is already creating value for businesses¹³⁰.

Technology Timeline: Automation is an existing technology which will mature further and integrate with other technologies such as AI and ML to derive additional value for commercial applications.

Key Barriers: Social implication of automation will present a barrier for increased implementation for fear of rendering existing jobs obsolete. Skills and guidance within and for businesses will be a key challenge for further adopting automation.

Use Cases:

- Automated construction / assembly
- Automated operation of infrastructure

¹²⁸ IBM. "What Is Automation?" Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://www.ibm.com/topics/automation>.

¹²⁹ Weinberg, Neal. "Case Study: Why Ford Deployed AMRs to Automate Spanish Factory," September 26, 2019. https://www.roboticsbusinessreview.com/case_studies/case-study-why-ford-deployed-amrs-to-automate-spanish-factory/.

¹³⁰ Ray, Analyst :. Saikat, Cathy Tornbohm, Marc Kerremans, and Derek Miers. "Move beyond RPA to Deliver Hyperautomation." Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://emtemp.gcom.cloud/ngw/globalassets/en/doc/documents/433853-move-beyond-rpa-to-deliver-hyperautomation.pdf>.

13. Drones / Robotics (including autonomous technology)

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Developing | 2020-2040 | Regulation |

Drones and robotics are unmanned electronic devices that extend the reach of electronic devices which require direct human input or interaction. Drones and robotics have wide ranging uses including surveillance, inspection, physical delivery of goods and data collection. A key benefit of drones and robotics is to provide a cost-effective alternative for previously high-risk or time-consuming tasks including for tasks such as maintenance inspections and manufacturing¹³¹.

Example Application: The national railway company of France, SNCF, has used drones fitted with LIDAR sensors which create a 3D image of the rail assets with accuracy to within one centimetre allowing for advanced remote inspection¹³².

Technological Maturity: Developing. While commercial and recreational drones and robotic devices are commonplace, effectively integrating drones and robotics into specific industries relies on complementary technology, much of which is still under development¹³³.

Technology Timeline: Drones and robotics are currently in widespread use in many industries however, their use is likely to continue to grow as further applications are found and the technology develops further.

Key Barriers: Due to the rapidly developing nature of drone and robotic technology key regulations might not be in place to facilitate their use or enable innovation. Key regulations around safety and security must be addressed¹³³.

Use Cases:

- Surveying hard to reach / dangerous locations
- Transportation of materials, equipment, and people
- Robotic manufacturing for cost saving and accuracy

¹³¹ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

¹³² SNCF Réseau. "Drones, the Railway and Altamétris." SNCF Réseau. Accessed February 19, 2021. <https://www.sncf-reseau.com/en/entreprise/newsroom/sujet/drones-the-railway-and-altametrism>.

¹³³ SNCF Réseau. "Drones, the Railway and Altamétris."

14. Biometrics

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Developing/Mature | 2020-2040 | Legal, regulatory, social, security |

Biometrics is the use of unique, personal identifiers for identification and authentication of identity¹³⁴. The two main forms of biometrics are physiological measurements and behavioural measurements. Physiological measurements are either morphological (visibly distinct features such as fingerprints) or biological (chemically distinct features such as DNA), while behavioural measurements are identifiable behavioural traits such as speech, gestures and keystroke dynamics.

Example Application: Myriad personal electronic devices make use of morphological and behavioural measures such as a fingerprint and facial recognition for authentication.

Technological Maturity: Biometrics are widely used in commercial operation today, further development in more secure forms such as biological measurements and wider applications of all forms is likely to occur.

Technology Timeline: Biometric technology is already in use with wider use developing over the next two decades as security – especially digital security – becomes more important.

Key Barriers: Legal and regulatory challenges are likely to impact the adoption of biometric technology as users deliberate the rights to personal identifying information. In part this is due to a related barrier of information security. Biometric technology will need to be proven to be secure for greater adoption in the future.

Use Cases:

- Advanced security and identity verification for travel, employment, finance

¹³⁴ Thales. "Biometrics (facts, Use Cases, Biometric Security)," March 6, 2021. <https://www.thalesgroup.com/en/markets/digital-identity-and-security/government/inspired/biometrics>.

Platforms, Interfaces & Systems

15. Augmented Reality / Virtual Reality

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mature/Developing | 2020-2030 | Compatibility, safety and security |

Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR) are both technologies that integrate digital information with human sensory perception but to varying extents¹³⁵. AR merges digital information into the real world through headsets or mobile devices so that the digital elements appear as additions to the real environment. VR involves full immersion into a digital space removed from the real environment. Both technologies can make use of sensors and devices to allow human interaction with digital elements. AR and VR have direct applications for the infrastructure sector for visualising proposed designs in situ, simulating interaction with proposed designs and enabling maintenance.

Example Application: Sydney Metro improved the stakeholder engagement process using AR and VR to visualise design options, project scenarios, complex 3D designs and problems to inform the project¹³⁶.

Technological Maturity: AR and VR technologies are readily available for use as in the past several years technology design, cost and production times have reduced significantly.

Technology Timeline: Adoption of AR and VR in commercial use is likely to be imminent depending on locale and general technological readiness of individual countries.

Key Barriers: Compatibility of design models, the development of enabling technologies and the safety and security of users' information is key to the ongoing success of AR and VR technology.

Use Cases:

- Visualising new infrastructure in 3D or overlaid on the environment
- Training/upskilling
- Transport guidance augmented reality
- Integrated with IoT to provide real-time data about objects in vision

¹³⁵ Dalton, Jeremy, and Jonathan Gillham. "Seeing Is Believing." PricewaterhouseCoopers, 2019.

<https://www.pwc.com/gx/en/technology/publications/assets/how-virtual-reality-and-augmented-reality.pdf>.

¹³⁶ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

16. Digital payments / Cryptocurrencies

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Security, volatility, regulation |

Digital payments and cryptocurrency are cashless payment platforms that rely on digital mediums whether with existing currencies that have a physical form or cryptocurrencies which only exist digitally. Cryptocurrency in being transacted only digitally allowing fast payments and reduced transaction fees as payments are direct peer-to-peer payments with no intermediary such as a bank. Cryptocurrencies are not backed by government institutions, their values can vary greatly over time, and transactions are generally irreversible leading more prevalent scamming¹³⁷. Digital payments and cryptocurrencies are not anticipated to have a specific impact on infrastructure within New Zealand.

Example Application: Bitcoin is an example of a cryptocurrency which has value and can be used to purchase goods and services digitally – one notable company that is planning to accept Bitcoin is electric car manufacturer Tesla.

Technological Maturity: Digital payments and cryptocurrencies will continue to develop and mature. Digital payments are ubiquitous yet will develop further to increase speed, convenience and security. Cryptocurrency has limited commercial application currently due to barriers.

Technology Timeline: Widespread adoption of cryptocurrencies as a means of digital payments is not guaranteed due to the barriers for adoption. Despite this, the market of value of cryptocurrencies continue to grow in aggregate and with some retailers accepting Bitcoin as payment widespread adoption within the next decade is possible.

Key Barriers: Few barriers exist for digital payments using government backed currencies. Cryptocurrencies, meanwhile, face three main barriers. Volatility of cryptocurrency value produces uncertainty for vendors, security of cryptocurrency adds risk of theft and fraud, and regulation (or lack thereof) of the market provides uncertainty for the future of cryptocurrency¹³⁸.

Use Cases:

- Payment for goods and services in a peer-to-peer manner reducing transaction fees
- Potential for worldwide currency

¹³⁷ "What to Know About Cryptocurrency," October 19, 2018. <https://www.consumer.ftc.gov/articles/what-know-about-cryptocurrency>.

¹³⁸ Scott, Matt. "Cryptocurrencies - On the Cusp of Mainstream?" Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://www.mercer.co.nz/our-thinking/wealth/cryptocurrencies-on-the-cusp-of-mainstream.html>.

17. Digital twins / Integrated BIM / Predictive maintenance / Automated ordering

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Developing | 2020-2030 | Data quality, standardisation, security, regulation |

Digital twins, integrated BIM, predictive maintenance, and automated ordering are all technological systems that digitalise aspects of physical infrastructure to optimise their construction and ongoing use. Specifically, a digital twin is a “realistic digital representation of assets, processes or systems in the built or natural environment”¹³⁹ which facilitates analysis of historical performance and predictions of future performance for the built environment¹⁴⁰. Integrated BIM uses digital 3D models to streamline design processes and manage an integrated design process through centralised data storage. In the future it is envisaged that integrated BIM will also include cost, time and resource management¹⁴¹. Predictive maintenance leverages dedicated analytical software to predict when an asset might fail based on the measured data to provide warning of maintenance requirements¹⁴². Automated ordering synthesises digital information from digital twins and BIM to automatically calculate resource requirements for construction or maintenance of assets.

Example Application: Singapore (through the National Research Foundation) has developed a digital twin platform. Included in the platform is land information, 3D models of structures, and real-time dynamics such as climate, traffic, and demographics. Local planning authorities have tested the digital twin for visualising designs for a proposed pedestrian bridge¹⁴³.

Technological Maturity: Digital twins are currently available but are limited in their application and is considered an emerging technology due to the foreseen future scope of digital twins. Technologies that feed into digital twins such as integrated BIM have been developed and are in use¹⁴⁴.

Technology Timeline: The component technology required for implementing digital twins exists and does not provide a limitation for widespread adoption of digital twins and current commercial use of digital twins proves adoption is already underway¹⁴⁵.

Key Barriers: Data quality, a skills shortage, digital security risk are three key barriers for faster adoption of digital twins in industry. Since a digital twin integrates data from various sources, the lowest quality of data will determine the quality of the system. As an emerging technology with potential for rapid growth training

¹³⁹ Bolton, Alexandra, Lorraine Butler, Ian Dabson, Mark Enzer, Matthew Evans, Tim Fenemore, Fergus Harradence, et al. “Gemini Principles.” Apollo - University of Cambridge Repository, 2018. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.32260>.

¹⁴⁰ Evans, Simon, Cristina Savian, Allan Burns, and Chris Cooper. “Digital Twins for the Built Environment.” The Institution of Engineering and Technology, October 17, 2019.

¹⁴¹ Changali, Sriram, Azam Mohammad, and Mark van Nieuwland. “The Construction Productivity Imperative.” McKinsey Productivity Sciences Center, June 2015.

¹⁴² OmniSci. “Predictive Maintenance.” Accessed February 12, 2021. <https://www.omnisci.com/technical-glossary/predictive-maintenance>.

¹⁴³ “Singapore Experiments with Its Digital Twin to Improve City Life,” May 20, 2019. <https://www.smartcitylab.com/blog/digital-transformation/singapore-experiments-with-its-digital-twin-to-improve-city-life/>.

¹⁴⁴ Jones, Dan, Robert Amor, and Larry Bellamy. “Position Paper: Digitalisation of the New Zealand Building Industry.” Building Innovation Partnership, December 2020. <https://bipnz.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/BIP-Digitalisation-of-the-New-Zealand-Building-Industry-Position-Paper-digital-version.pdf>.

will be required to enable digital twin use. Wherever data is being stored and shared there is a risk of security breach and this is no different for digital twins¹⁴⁵.

Use Cases:

- Integrated design solutions on a city-wide scale

¹⁴⁵ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

18. Civic technology

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Developing | 2030-2040 | Security, participation |

Civic technology is a collection of technologies centred on improving the provision of public services and democratic governance¹⁴⁶. Civic technology relies on a series of other technologies for implementation including blockchain, machine learning and natural language processing. Predicted applications of civic technology involve greater community engagement and involvement in democratic decision making.

Example Application: SeeClickFix is an internet-based platform used throughout the United States that seeks notice of maintenance requirements of public infrastructure from citizens themselves as a form of distributed maintenance alert system¹⁴⁷.

Technological Maturity: Civic technology is mature for some aspects such as community engagement, but for other uses such as voting and affording greater transparency of government processes the technology is less developed.

Technology Timeline: Civic technologies are likely to be further integrated into civic life throughout this decade as better tools are developed.

Key Barriers: Security of the civic technology systems is a key barrier for further adoption of the technology especially for highly sensitive applications such as voting. Participation in civic technologies can lead to skewed representation that will need to be overcome for this technology to succeed.

Use Cases:

- Democratic engagement with elected officials – including voting
- Provide greater public data access and transparency
- Peer-to-peer sharing of personally owned goods
- Crowd funding for public infrastructure
- Place-based social networks
- Community organisation and demonstration

¹⁴⁶ Saldivar, Jorge, Cristhian Parra, Marcelo Alcaraz, Rebeca Arteta, and Luca Cernuzzi. "Civic Technology for Social Innovation: A Systematic Literature Review." *Computer Supported Cooperative Work: CSCW: An International Journal* 28, no. 2 (May 23, 2018). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10606-018-9311-7>.

¹⁴⁷ "Building Better Cities with Civic Technology." Accessed February 19, 2021. <https://datasmart.ash.harvard.edu/news/article/building-better-cities-civic-technology>.

19. Digital Consenting

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Emerging | 2020-2030 | Complementary technology, regulation |

Digital consenting is an application of BIM and digital twins that has the potential to streamline the consenting and approval process. Development of the built environment is subject to strict codes and compliance checks at several stages of the process. Traditionally, consenting and approval of changes to the built environment relies on human intervention to check compliance. Digital consenting removes the human element by integrating the consenting and compliance checks into BIM and digital twin applications. When a BIM model is added to a larger digital twin, a computer process will be run to check compliance with the existing built environment and development regulations¹⁴⁸.

Example Application: The City of Wanneroo in Western Australia has approved the trial use of the automated consenting program uDrew. This online program allows those applying for a consent to draw what is proposed and the program will cross check the proposal against the relevant codes and immediately let the applicant know whether the proposal is feasible or not.¹⁴⁹¹⁵⁰

Technological Maturity: Digital consenting is an emerging technology which will likely have several steps before full adoption.

Technology Timeline: Integrating digital consenting into the delivery of infrastructure projects is likely to occur over the next decade as demand for streamlined and faster consenting processes increase.

Key Barriers: Development of complementary technologies such as digital twins and BIM could limit the application of digital consenting. Regulation and acceptance of the risks of digital consenting might restrict or delay its widespread use.

Use Cases:

- Faster consenting processes facilitating faster trial process of new things.

¹⁴⁸ Dimyadi, Johannes, Geoff Thomas, and Robert Amor. "Enabling Automated Compliance Audit of Architectural Designs." In *Back to the Future: The next 50 Years*. Accessed February 22, 2021. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Johannes-Dimyadi/publication/320935659_Enabling_Automated_Compliance_Audit_of_Architectural_Designs/links/5a1dfe34a6fdccc6b7f86008/Enabling-Automated-Compliance-Audit-of-Architectural-Designs.pdf.

¹⁴⁹ City of Wanneroo. "New Building Approvals Program to Cut Red Tape." City of Wanneroo, February 18, 2021. https://www.wanneroo.wa.gov.au/news/article/1255/new_building_approvals_program_to_cut_red_tape.

¹⁵⁰ uDrew. "About uDrew - Build, Plan and Approve Technology!" Accessed April 13, 2021. <https://www.udrew.com.au/about/>.

Materials, Energy & Construction

20. 3D Printing

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Emerging | 2020-2030 | Energy consumption, security, social, applicability |

3D printing involves producing three-dimensional objects from computer designs¹⁵¹. Using a wide variety of printing materials 3D printing can reduce manufacturing burdens by outsourcing and on-siting the production of physical items.

Example Application: Deutsche Bahn – the German national railway company – uses 3D printing for the production of new parts for the maintenance of its high-speed train rolling stock. For example, replacing an armrest can now be achieved in the space of a week rather than the previous four months.

Technological Maturity: While 3D printing already has some sophisticated applications, production of entire assets is still limited by the development level of the technology.

Technology Timeline: 3D printing is an incremental technology that will improve within the coming decade for wider uses beyond its current typical application of small maintenance parts. In the future, larger structures and components will be possible.

Key Barriers: 3D printing expends significant energy and could impact on national grids. The 3D printing uses digital files as plans opening a risk of hacking which could alter designs leading to substandard or dangerous implications. 3D printing might directly replace existing jobs and could face social barriers for implementation. A final limitation is the materials currently available for 3D printing mean that it is not a suitable method for producing all types of objects¹⁵².

Use Cases:

- Prototyping and manufacturing
- Bioprinting of implants
- Outsourcing the production of goods to the consumer

¹⁵¹ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

¹⁵² Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

21. Nanotechnology

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---|--------------|
| Emerging | 2020-2050 (depending on form on nanotechnology) | Development |

Nanotechnology are devices, sensors, and materials of an atomic or molecular size also known as nanomaterials¹⁵³. Unique properties of materials such as conductivity, reactivity and strength can be harnessed at this scale that are not possible at a macro scale. The scale of nanotechnology opens up opportunities for sensing and collecting data where it was physically not possible.

Example Application: Mineral exploration company Zenyatta is working to develop graphene-infused concrete which is anticipated to have faster curing times, improved earthquake resistance and improved mechanical performance. Zenyatta, a mineral exploration company, has partnered with concrete producer Larisplast to develop graphene-infused concrete. As well as preventing premature failure, anticipated benefits include faster curing times, improved mechanical performance with smaller volumes, and the ability to withstand large forces, for example during earthquakes.

Technological Maturity: Current nanotechnology is limited to passive nanomaterials – ones that have fixed properties. Further advances in nanotechnology involving active materials and nanosystems are limited to scientific research¹⁵⁴.

Technology Timeline: Nanotechnologies will continue to play an increasing role over the coming decades as the technology improves.

Key Barriers: Technology development remains a key barrier to further implementation of nanotechnology outside of scientific research.

Use Cases:

- New materials for construction
- Small sensors capable of fitting almost anywhere
- New energy storing capabilities
- New medical applications

22. Advanced batteries

| Technological Maturity | Technology Timeline | Key Barriers |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Emerging | 2020-2050 | Technology development |

Batteries are a key enabler and limiter for the development of new technology. New battery technology promises to increase the energy storage potential and performance, reduce production costs, and minimise size and weight. In addition to incremental improvements to existing forms of battery technology such as

¹⁵³ "What Is Nanotechnology and What Can It Do?," March 5, 2005. <https://www.azonano.com/article.aspx?ArticleID=1134>.

¹⁵⁴ Rahman, Tameem. "What Is Nanotechnology and What Is Its Future?" Predict, March 19, 2020. <https://medium.com/predict/the-future-of-nanotechnology-acddc9822fb>.

lithium-ion batteries, new types of batteries such as foam batteries¹⁵⁵ and sodium-ion batteries¹⁵⁶ have the potential to provide a step change in energy storage. Foam batteries charge and expend energy across a 3D storage medium rather than in the linear manner of lithium-ion batteries increasing energy density and electricity transmission speeds. Foam batteries are also considered less toxic. Sodium-ion batteries derive their benefit in being cheaper to produce due to the abundance of sodium in the environment removing the need for less accessible elements such as lithium, nickel and cobalt. Advanced batteries have the potential to impact the infrastructure industry through the new devices that will be enabled for monitoring assets and energy storage for transitioning to renewable energy production.

Example Application: Colorado State University-backed start-up Prieto Battery has developed a solid-state 3D foam copper battery capable greater power and energy densities than existing 2D functioning lithium ion batteries.

Technological Maturity: Advanced battery maturity depends on the advanced battery technology in question. Currently lithium ion batteries remain the ubiquitous type of battery on the market.

Technology Timeline: Due to the range of types of advanced battery types under development some are closer to commercial application than others leaving a two-decade range for when they are likely to be adopted more widespread.

Key Barriers: The main barrier to advances in battery technology is the technology itself. Lithium ion batteries took 40 years to develop to the level they are currently at representing the technical challenges in battery development¹⁵⁷.

Use Cases:

- Transport solutions – flexibility of not needed constant charging
- Electricity network peak demand solution
- Distributed electricity generation and storage

Other potential technologies with significant unknown characteristics:

- Fusion Reactors – a proposed technology for power generation involving the energy released from the fusion of atomic nuclei
- Holography – projection of 3D light images
- Living Robots – programmable organisms that are neither robot nor living being
- Smart Dust – microscopic electromechanical systems including robots, sensors or other devices
- 4D Printing – enhances upon 3D printing by developing objects that change over time
- Orbital Solar Power – a new form of solar power collection using satellites to collect solar energy and transmit it to Earth.

¹⁵⁵ Arup. "Emerging Technology Timeline."

¹⁵⁶ Stringer, David. "The Secret to a Greener, Longer-Lasting Battery Is Blue." Bloomberg News, September 22, 2020. <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2020-09-22/sodium-ion-batteries-emerge-as-cheaper-alternative-to-lithium>.

¹⁵⁷ Conca, James. "Energy's Future - Battery and Storage Technologies." Forbes Magazine, August 26, 2019. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/jamesconca/2019/08/26/energys-future-battery-and-storage-technologies/?sh=56c408444cf1>.

Summary of Global Scanning

The technologies we have identified are likely to have a pronounced impact on infrastructure within the next 30 years. For each technology from our scan, the likely timing of the impact of that technology by ten-year period is included using a heat-map style categorisation system. Each decade can be either **green**, **amber**, or **red** referring to whether widespread adoption of the specific technology is likely, possible, or improbable respectively by that decade.

Table 14: Summary of Global Scanning of Incremental and Disruptive Technologies

| Technology | Technology Innovation | Technology Timeline | | | Potential Application in Infrastructure Sector Phase(s) | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | | 1 st Decade | 2 nd Decade | 3 rd Decade | Planning & Design | Construction | Operations | Maintenance | Mātauranga |
| Connectivity & Communication | | | | | | | | | |
| 5G / 6G / Li-Fi | Incremental Technology | | | | | ✓ | | | ✓ |
| Internet of Things – Sensors | Disruptive Technology | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Analytics & Computation | | | | | | | | | |
| Artificial Intelligence – Natural Language Processing | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Artificial intelligence – Machine Learning | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Artificial Intelligence – Computer vision | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Ambient Intelligence (hyper-personalisation) | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Quantum Computing | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Generative Design | Incremental Technology | | | | | ✓ | | | |
| Cloud & Storage | | | | | | | | | |

| Technology | Technology Innovation | Technology Timeline | | | Potential Application in Infrastructure Sector Phase(s) | | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | | 1 st Decade | 2 nd Decade | 3 rd Decade | Planning & Design | Construction | Operations | Maintenance | Mātauranga |
| Cloud / Edge computing | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Distributed ledger technology / Blockchain | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Devices & Automation | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Management Systems (BMS) / Building Automation Systems (BAS) | Incremental Technology | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Automation | Incremental Technology | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Drones / Robotics (including autonomous technology) | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Biometrics | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Platforms, Interfaces & Systems | | | | | | | | | |
| Augmented Reality / Virtual Reality | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Digital payments / Cryptocurrencies | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Digital twins / Integrated BIM / Predictive maintenance / Automated ordering | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

| Technology | Technology Innovation | Technology Timeline | | | Potential Application in Infrastructure Sector Phase(s) | | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | | 1 st Decade | 2 nd Decade | 3 rd Decade | Planning & Design | Construction | Operations | Maintenance | Mātauranga |
| Civic Technology | Disruptive Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Digital Consenting | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | | | | ✓ |
| Materials, Energy & Construction | | | | | | | | | |
| 3D Printing | Disruptive Technology | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| Nanotechnology | Incremental Technology | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Advanced Batteries | Incremental Technology | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Other potential technologies with significant unknown characteristics | | | | | | | | | |
| Fusion Reactors | Disruptive Technology | | | | | | ✓ | | |
| Holography | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Living Robots | Incremental Technology | | | | ? | ? | ? | ? | |
| Smart Dust | Incremental Technology | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

| Technology | Technology Innovation | Technology Timeline | | | Potential Application in Infrastructure Sector Phase(s) | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | | 1 st Decade | 2 nd Decade | 3 rd Decade | Planning & Design | Construction | Operations | Maintenance | Mātauranga |
| 4D Printing | Disruptive Technology | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| Orbital Solar Power | Disruptive Technology | | | | | | ✓ | | |

Table 15 summarises the key implementation barriers for each of the technologies identified above.

Table 15: Technology Implementation Barriers

| Technology & Implementation Barriers | Business Case / Cost | Standardisation | Regulatory / Legal | Security |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
| 5G / 6G / Li-Fi | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Internet of Things Sensors (metering / charging / demand management) | | | | ✓ |
| Artificial Intelligence – Natural Language Processing | | | | |
| Artificial intelligence – Machine Learning | | | | ✓ |
| Artificial Intelligence – Computer vision | | | ✓ | |
| Ambient Intelligence (hyper-personalisation) | | | | ✓ |
| Quantum Computing | ✓ | | | ✓ |
| Generative Design | | | ✓ | |
| Cloud / Edge computing | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Distributed ledger technology / Blockchain | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Building Management Systems (BMS) / Building Automation Systems (BAS) | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Automation | ✓ | | | |
| Drones / Robotics (including autonomous tech) | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Biometrics | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Augmented Reality / Virtual Reality | | ✓ | | |
| Digital Payments / Cryptocurrencies | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Digital twins / Integrated BIM / Predictive Maintenance / Automated ordering | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Civic Technology | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Digital Consenting | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3D Printing | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| Nanotechnology | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| Advanced Batteries | ✓ | | | |

Appendix B – Infrastructure performance

Appendix B expands upon and provides justification to section 3.1 in relation to the availability of performance data for each of the infrastructure sectors. Availability of data is integral to enabling and managing technological change for each of the infrastructure sectors. Using Table 16 as a guide, the following tables document the availability of performance data for each of the infrastructure sectors by the seven performance measures introduced in section 3.1.

Table 16: Performance data legend

| Data Availability |
|-------------------|
| Good |
| Fair |
| Poor |

Telecommunications

Table 17: Performance measure data availability for the telecommunications sector

| Performance Measure | Performance Data Availability |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Performance | |
| Capacity / Output | Each quarter the Measuring Broadband New Zealand report is released, with accompanying raw data, by the Commerce Commission. The report details peak and off-peak internet speeds by type of connection (Fibre, VDSL, ADSL), some regional speed comparisons, and latency tests for common internet uses. ¹⁵⁸ In addition, the New Zealand Telecommunications Forum (an industry group representing the majority of the New Zealand telecommunications industry) publishes an annual report highlighting high level internet capacity performance. ¹⁵⁹ |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Ultra-Fast Broadband coverage information is captured by the Ultra-Fast Broadband initiative responsible for managing the rollout of fibre in New Zealand. Maps are published on the website for each of the Local Fibre Companies – Northpower Fibre, Ultrafast Fibre, Enable Networks, and Chorus – that show the coverage of UFB ¹⁶⁰ . Mobile network coverage including rural broadband, 2G, 3G, 4G and 5G are presented in public maps on the websites of Retail Service Providers such as Spark and Vodafone. Access to telecommunications services – namely the internet – has been reported on by the Digital Inclusion Research Group (for the DIA, and MBIE) and the 20/20 Trust. Reporting covers access to internet by classifications including age, ethnicity, |

¹⁵⁸ SamKnows. "Measuring Broadband New Zealand Spring Report." Commerce Commission, December 2020.
https://comcom.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/230030/MBNZ-Spring-Report-2020-9-December-2020.pdf.

¹⁵⁹ "TCF Annual Report 2019." New Zealand Telecommunications Forum, 2019.
<https://www.tcf.org.nz/industry/resources/publications/reports/2019-tcf-annual-report.pdf>.

¹⁶⁰ "UFB Maps." Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://ufb.org.nz/maps/>.

| | |
|---|--|
| | location, income, and gender. These reports are not periodical however, which reduces the quality of access to internet tracking ¹⁶¹ . |
| Productivity / Efficiency | Public information on the productivity and performance of telecommunications services are limited due to the private and competitive nature of the industry. Some insight into the productivity of individual companies is possible from annual business reports. |
| Resilience | |
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | The Commerce Commission also benchmarks the prices paid for fixed line broadband against Australia and the OECD on an annual basis, noting that it is difficult to precisely benchmark across countries given discrepancies in plans and international data protocols ¹⁶² . New Zealand compares well with other OECD countries for the quality of internet services ¹⁶² . |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | Information on the resilience of telecommunications infrastructure in New Zealand is being worked on by MBIE and telecommunication services providers. The New Zealand Lifelines Council conducted a stock take of the key resilience issues underpinning telecommunications infrastructure in its National Infrastructure Vulnerability Assessment 2020 report ¹⁶³ . Security and safety of telecommunication services is monitored by the Government Communications Security Bureau – however limited information is made public aside from an annual report ¹⁶⁴ . Cyber security is also a growing challenge, and the risks this poses will become even greater with technology changes. |
| Sustainability | |
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | Some public information about sustainability initiatives in the sector are presented by the New Zealand Telecommunications Forum, but no detailed environmental impact data is publicly available. |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | Limited public information is available on the condition of telecommunications infrastructure including fibre internet, copper cable networks, and mobile telecommunication assets. Given the recency of the rollout, fibre assets are expected to be in good condition. |

¹⁶¹ DIA, and MBIE. "Digital New Zealanders: The Pulse of Our Nation," May 2017. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/3228-digital-new-zealanders-the-pulse-of-our-nation-pdf>.

¹⁶² SamKnows. "Measuring Broadband New Zealand Spring Report."

¹⁶³ New Zealand Lifelines Council. "New Zealand Critical Lifelines Infrastructure - National Vulnerability Assessment." Civil Defence, 2020. <https://www.civildefence.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/lifelines/nzlc-nva-2020-full-report.pdf>.

¹⁶⁴ Government Communications Security Bureau. "Government Communications Security Bureau Te Tira Tiaki." Government Communications Security Bureau, June 30, 2019. <https://www.gcsb.govt.nz/assets/GCSB-Annual-Reports/GCSB-Annual-Report-2019.pdf>.

Energy

Table 18: Performance measure data availability for the energy sector

| Performance Measure | Performance Data Availability |
|---|--|
| Performance | |
| Capacity / Output | <p>MBIE publishes the annual Energy in New Zealand report and accompanying data which details the capacity and output of the energy sector in New Zealand by energy type¹⁶⁵.</p> <p>For the electrical grid, supply into the grid must always equal demand. Very small deviations in output are manageable, but continued deviation affects end consumers and businesses greatly. Therefore, electricity has multiple layers of critical protection equipment.</p> |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority (EECA) monitors the consumption of energy in New Zealand by fuel type, sector, energy use and technology using information from MBIE, Stats NZ, and the Residential Baseline Study 2015. ¹⁶⁶ |
| Productivity / Efficiency | EECA captures usage of energy by type and monitors energy losses from production processes – but detailed monitoring of energy efficiency at a household or business level is not reported on. |
| Resilience | |
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | <p>The Security and Reliability Council, under the Electricity Authority, is a special-purpose advisory group with a mandate to identify risks affecting the sector and make recommendations to the Electricity Authority including in relation to reliability of supply.</p> <p>MBIE conducted the Electricity Price Review in 2018/19 which provided a snapshot of electricity affordability in New Zealand – this review was a once-off review¹⁶⁷.</p> <p>MBIE tracks the annual and quarterly average prices for petrol, diesel, fuel oil, natural gas, and electricity¹⁶⁸.</p> <p>Limited public information on energy infrastructure quality is available.</p> |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | Limited ongoing reporting by sector participants is present on security and resilience. In 2014 the National Infrastructure Unit under The Treasury reported on the resilience of energy infrastructure in New Zealand ¹⁶⁹ . |

¹⁶⁵ “Energy in New Zealand 2020.” Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment, August 2020.

<https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/11679-energy-in-new-zealand-2020>.

¹⁶⁶ EECA. “Energy End Use Database.” Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://tools.eeca.govt.nz/energy-end-use-database/>.

¹⁶⁷ “Electricity Price Review: Final Report.” Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, May 21, 2019.

<https://www.mbie.govt.nz/assets/electricity-price-review-final-report.pdf>.

¹⁶⁸ Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment. “Energy Prices,” March 11, 2021. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/building-and-energy/energy-and-natural-resources/energy-statistics-and-modelling/energy-statistics/energy-prices/>.

¹⁶⁹ National Infrastructure Unit, New Zealand Treasury. “Evidence Base: Resilience,” 2014.

<https://www.treasury.govt.nz/sites/default/files/2017-12/nip-evidence-resilience.pdf>.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| | <p>In line with the International Energy Agency, New Zealand is required to hold 90 days' worth of oil in storage for resilience¹⁶⁹.</p> <p>The Gas Industry Company (GIC) is a co-regulatory body that is responsible for improving the operation of gas markets, access to infrastructure, and consumer outcomes. The 2016 Transmission Security and Reliability Issues Paper provides a snapshot of the various regulatory and non-regulatory drivers of resilience in the sector¹⁷⁰.</p> <p>Worksafe and ACC both record information about workplace incidents that include categorisation by industry. Public data provided by Worksafe shows incidents, investigations, assessments and enforcement activities for the electricity and gas sectors by region and incident type¹⁷¹.</p> <p>The New Zealand Lifelines Council conducted a stock take of the key resilience issues underpinning energy infrastructure in its National Infrastructure Vulnerability Assessment 2020 report¹⁷².</p> |
| Sustainability | |
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | <p>EECA captures usage of energy by type and monitors to understand our energy, emissions, and climate change impacts¹⁷³.</p> <p>Transpower, along with managing increased electrification in New Zealand, published in 2020 and 2021 respectively the reports Empowering our Energy Future and A Roadmap for Electrification that identify the required energy transitions to meet global climate agreements¹⁷⁴.</p> <p>Interim Climate Change Committee is tasked with providing independent evidence and analysis related to transitioning electricity production in New Zealand to 100% renewable.</p> |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | <p>There is limited publicly available information on the condition of generation assets.</p> <p>There is little publicly available information on other assets in the sector, particularly oil and gas extraction, and other fuel infrastructure.</p> |

**Access and quality not as effective to assess overall performance of the Energy sector. Given the generally consistent quality of electricity, other sources of energy (high-octane petroleum, diesel, hydrogen) the question of quality is not as pressing as for an example, an internet connected that may vary significantly in speed and latency. Similarly, access is a less pressing issue for energy in New Zealand given our level of development and the period over which this has occurred.*

¹⁷⁰ "Security and Reliability Issues Paper." Gas Industry Company, April 2016. <https://www.gasindustry.co.nz/work-programmes/pipeline-security-and-reliability/background/gas-transmission-security-and-reliability-issues-paper/document/5345>.

¹⁷¹ Worksafe. "Incidents" March 9, 2021.

https://data.worksafe.govt.nz/graph/detail/incidents?industry=Electricity%2C+Gas%2C+Water+and+Waste+Services&startDate=2020-03&endDate=2021-02&sub_industry=Electricity+Supply.

¹⁷² New Zealand Lifelines Council. "New Zealand Critical Lifelines Infrastructure - National Vulnerability Assessment."

¹⁷³ EECA. "Energy End Use Database." Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://tools.eeca.govt.nz/energy-end-use-database/>.

¹⁷⁴ "Electrification Roadmap." Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://www.transpower.co.nz/about-us/transmission-tomorrow/electrification-roadmap>.

Water

Table 19: Performance measure data availability for the water sector

| Performance Measure | Performance Data Availability |
|---|--|
| Performance | |
| Capacity / Output | Capacity of drinking water storage and wastewater capacities are reported on by individual water controlling authorities. Stormwater capacity data is not directly reported on. The complete containment of sewage in wet weather is not always possible, and in heavy rainfall events the capacity of sewerage infrastructure can be exceeded, causing wastewater overflows. ¹⁷⁵ |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Water New Zealand collects and publishes data on service coverage measured by percentage of population connected for drinking water and wastewater service by district ¹⁷⁶ . |
| Productivity / Efficiency | Water New Zealand collects and publishes data on resource efficiency measured by water metering levels, energy use and residential water efficiency. |
| Resilience | |
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | Wastewater standards are imposed by Regional Councils through consent conditions for discharges (including overflows, though very few authorities have consents for these yet). Stormwater standards for the whole network are not generally mandated, however primary systems are usually designed to pass a 1:10 year rainfall event and secondary systems (overland flow paths, detention areas) a 1:100-year event ¹⁷⁷ . The Ministry of Health reports annually on drinking water quality nationally against NZ Drinking Water Standards which include requirements for water quality and reliability but do not explicitly require minimum emergency response standards ¹⁷⁸ . Water New Zealand collects and publishes data on economic sustainability including revenue, operational expenditure, and cost coverage for water supply, stormwater, and wastewater service by district. Reliability data including water and wastewater supply interruptions and inflow and infiltration is also captured. |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | Responsibilities of the new national water regulator, Taumata Arowai, include the management of risks to sources of drinking water. Water New Zealand collects and publishes data on resilience, and public health of water supply by district. |

¹⁷⁵ Water New Zealand. "National Performance Review 2018 - 2019." Water New Zealand, 2019.

https://www.waternz.org.nz/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment_id=4271.

¹⁷⁶ "Water New Zealand." Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://www.waternz.org.nz/servicecoverage>.

¹⁷⁷ "Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision: Chapter 4 – Stormwater." Auckland Council, November 1, 2015.

<http://content.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/regulations/codes-of-practice/Documents/Stormwater%20Code%20of%20Practice.pdf>.

¹⁷⁸ Ministry of Health. "Annual Report on Drinking-Water Quality 2018 - 2019." Wellington: Ministry of Health, 2020.

<https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/annual-report-drinking-water-quality-2018-2019-25june2020.pdf>.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| | <p>The New Zealand Lifelines Council conducted a stock take of the key resilience issues underpinning water infrastructure in its National Infrastructure Vulnerability Assessment 2020 report¹⁷⁹.</p> <p>Worksafe and ACC both record information about workplace incidents that include categorisation by industry. Public data provided by Worksafe shows incidents related to water supply, sewerage, and drainage services by region and incident type.¹⁸⁰</p> |
| Sustainability | |
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | <p>Water New Zealand collects and publishes data on environmental protection for water services including boiled water notices, wastewater overflows and stormwater discharges by district.</p> <p>Wastewater overflows from wet weather are generally un-consented and not well understood. Occurrence of these overflows is thought to be underreported and therefore impacts are likely to be higher than measured.¹⁸¹</p> |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | <p>Water New Zealand collects and publishes data on asset condition including pipeline age, pipeline condition and water losses for pipe assets by district. However, the reliability of pipeline condition data is limited – a large proportion of water, wastewater, and stormwater pipelines have not yet been assigned a condition grading.¹⁸²</p> |

The establishment of Taumata Arowai is one three pillars of the Government's Three Waters Reform programme, alongside the regulatory reforms outlined in the Water Services Bill, and the reforms to water delivery services. The reforms are designed to strengthen the compliance, monitoring, and enforcement relating to drinking water regulation. As such it is recommended that for increased data capture and usage for performance measures as part of this reform.

¹⁷⁹ New Zealand Lifelines Council. "New Zealand Critical Lifelines Infrastructure - National Vulnerability Assessment."

¹⁸⁰ Worksafe. "Incidents"

¹⁸¹ Water New Zealand. "National Performance Review 2018 - 2019." Water New Zealand, 2019.
https://www.waternz.org.nz/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment_id=4271.

¹⁸² Water New Zealand. "National Performance Review 2018 - 2019." Water New Zealand, 2019.
https://www.waternz.org.nz/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment_id=4271.

Resource Recovery and Waste

Table 20: Performance measure data availability for the resource recovery and waste sector

| Performance Measure | Performance Data Availability |
|---|--|
| Performance | |
| Capacity / Output | The New Zealand Waste Data Framework includes measures of quantity of waste to landfills, including and excluding special wastes – these are yet to be implemented. ¹⁸³ |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Public data on the coverage and utilisation of waste management infrastructure and services is available through territorial authorities when an assessment has been conducted – however, public reporting is variable between territories. Collection of data related to resource recovery and waste management is limited in New Zealand and often is commercially sensitive and collected by individual organisations with no central database. Territorial authorities gather some performance information to meet statutory responsibilities. The New Zealand Waste Data Framework was developed in 2015 but as yet has not been fully integrated within the sector. |
| Productivity / Efficiency | Territorial authorities have published data compiled from private waste operators within their territories which provides snapshots of resource recovery and waste outcomes – however, there is no standardisation of reporting. ¹⁸⁴ The New Zealand Waste Data Framework includes measures of waste disposal rate, recycling recovery rates, and recycling contamination rate – these are yet to be implemented. ¹⁸⁵ |
| Resilience | |
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | The New Zealand Waste Data Framework includes measures of waste disposal rate, recycling recovery rates, and recycling contamination rate – these are yet to be implemented. ¹⁸⁶ New Zealand uses a landfill levy to provide a Waste Minimisation Fund that sponsors projects that minimise the impact of waste. ¹⁸⁷ |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | Parts of the New Zealand recycling market has heavily relied on exporting materials to international markets. With a reduced export market, the lack of resilience in our waste management system was highlighted. ¹⁸⁷ |

¹⁸³ “National Waste Data Framework - Standard Reporting Indicators for Territorial Authorities.” WasteMINZ, 2015.

<http://www.wasteminz.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/National-Waste-Data-Framework-Standard-Reporting-Indicators-Final.pdf>.

¹⁸⁴ Murray, Sandra. “Hamilton City Council: Waste Assessment.” Hamilton City Council, August 2017.

<https://www.fightthelandfill.co.nz/assets/Files/2017-HCC-Waste-Assessment.pdf>.

¹⁸⁵ “National Waste Data Framework - Standard Reporting Indicators for Territorial Authorities.” WasteMINZ.

¹⁸⁶ “National Waste Data Framework - Standard Reporting Indicators for Territorial Authorities.” WasteMINZ.

¹⁸⁷ Seadon, Jeff. “New Zealand Invests in Growing Its Domestic Recycling Industry to Create Jobs and Dump Less Rubbish at Landfills.” The Conversation, September 16, 2020. <http://theconversation.com/new-zealand-invests-in-growing-its-domestic-recycling-industry-to-create-jobs-and-dump-less-rubbish-at-landfills-143684>.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| | <p>Worksafe and ACC both record information about workplace incidents that include categorisation by industry. Public data provided by Worksafe shows incidents related to waste collection, treatment and disposal services by region and incident type.¹⁸⁸</p> <p>Isolated data is collected for landfills that are vulnerable to sea level rise amongst other reporting by the Ministry for the Environment on climate change adaptation.</p> |
| Sustainability | |
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | <p>New Zealand does not currently centrally and publicly report total resource recovery rates for municipal, commercial, industrial, construction, and demolition waste.</p> <p>Environmental impacts of landfills such as uncontained leachate, odours and wind-blown rubbish are not reported on by standard.</p> |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | <p>Waste disposal facilities must register with the Ministry for the Environment under the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 – this Act also requires territorial authorities to adopt waste management and minimisation plans that provide objectives for effective and efficiency waste management and minimisation within the district.</p> |

Broadly, the waste and resource recovery sector lags other sectors in using data to evaluate its performance. As outlined in the Te Waihangā State of Play for Resource Recovery and Waste, the lack of consistent, high-quality data at a national level presents a barrier to investment decision making. While territorial authorities may have good information available locally, there are no nationally agreed data standards or reporting mechanisms, which means New Zealand lacks information to support a fulsome national snapshot for policy, planning or performance measurement purposes. To address this, it is recommended that the sector performance data be centralised, and metadata standards established.

Transport

Table 21: Performance measure data availability for the transport sector

| Performance Measure | Performance Data Availability |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Performance | |
| Capacity / Output | The Ministry of Transport collects and publishes high-level data on the output of the domestic transport infrastructure sector including household travel, road freight tonne-km, rail freight tonne-km, domestic and international air arrivals, and coastal shipping tonne-km. ¹⁸⁹ |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Waka Kotahi, the New Zealand Transport Agency, collects and publishes data on vehicle traffic numbers across the country. Access and coverage data are presented in the Ministry of Transport data repository; however, data is limited in detail. |
| Productivity / Efficiency | Information on the productivity of water and air-based transportation infrastructure is more commercially sensitive due to the nature of these industries. |
| Resilience | |

¹⁸⁸ Worksafe. "Incidents"

¹⁸⁹ Ministry of Transport. "Statistics and Insights." Ministry of Transport. Accessed March 17, 2021.
<https://www.transport.govt.nz/statistics-and-insights/SearchForm>.

| | |
|---|---|
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | A mixture of private and public organisations monitors reliability and service quality to different extents depending on the particular transport. Private logistics companies will monitor travel reliability, but data is not publicly available. Affordability of transport in New Zealand is intermittently measured by the Ministry of Transport. |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | Worksafe and ACC both record information about workplace incidents that include categorisation by industry. Public data provided by Worksafe shows incidents related to transport, postal and warehousing services by region and incident type. ¹⁹⁰ |
| Sustainability | |
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | The Ministry for the Environment monitors the emissions of transport in New Zealand. |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | Waka Kotahi manages and maintains the road assessment and maintenance management (RAMM) database as a repository of asset condition of the New Zealand state highway network and local roads – this database is not accessible to the public. Data on rail infrastructure in New Zealand is maintained by Kiwirail, however, this is not publicly available. Information about asset condition for water and air travel is of a commercially sensitive nature and insight is only available through annual reports from the various companies operating in these sub sectors. |

Education, Skills and Research

Table 22: Performance measure data availability for the education, skills and research sector

| Performance Measure | Performance Data Availability |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Performance | |
| Capacity / Output | Data on the number of schools and capacity is readily available and reliable from the Ministry of Education through the Education Counts website. ¹⁹¹ An estimated 100,000 additional places in schools are needed in high-growth areas by 2030. Distance learning has been emphasised by Covid-19 forcing students to learn remotely, it is unclear whether this trend may continue therefore challenging the need for additional education infrastructure. ¹⁹² |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Data on access to education by demographic and regional metrics, coverage of education facilities (especially in relation to school zones), and utilisation of |

¹⁹⁰ Worksafe. "Incidents"

¹⁹¹ Education Counts. "Ministry of Education - Education Counts." Education Counts. Ministry of Education, September 9, 2020.
<http://educationcounts.govt.nz>.

¹⁹² "Te Rautaki Rawa Kura 2030 NZ School Property Strategy 2030." Ministry of Education, June 2020.
<https://www.education.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Ministry/Strategies-and-policies/MOE-Te-Rautaki-Rawa-Kura-The-School-Property-Strategy-2030.pdf>.

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>education facilities is readily available and reliable from the Ministry of Education through the Education Counts website.</p> <p>Shifting populations – resulting in areas of population decline and increase – can result in education facilities having surplus and deficit property. There is growth in learning support needs and demand for Māori medium education. Parental choice and competition between schools can result in inefficiencies.¹⁹³</p> |
| Productivity / Efficiency | <p>The Productivity Commission, through Statistics New Zealand data, monitor the industry productivity of education and training on measures including labour and capital productivity, labour hours paid, and capital-to-labour ratio. Over 2019 employment in the education industry expanded by 1.5% and the sector is estimated to have experienced weak productivity growth of -1.4%.¹⁹⁴</p> <p>Data available from the Ministry of Education through the Education Counts website provides some insight into the productivity and efficiency of the education, skills and research sector in New Zealand.¹⁹⁵</p> |
| Resilience | |
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | <p>Data available from the Ministry of Education through the Education Counts website tracks the financial performance of tertiary institutions, and funding to schools including for capital and operational expenditure on property.</p> <p>Fiscal constraints and construction industry capacity are limiting the range and quality of education infrastructure provision and hence the ability to deliver a service with high quality and high reliability.¹⁹⁶</p> |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | <p>The education sector is at a higher risk of cyberattack primarily due to the distribution the networks, using different data storage methods for different providers. CERT NZ and Netsafe collect reports of safety and security incidents related to internet use and schools – however the data is aggregated, and reliability is limited due to the self-reporting nature of the services.¹⁹⁷</p> <p>Worksafe and ACC both record information about workplace incidents that include categorisation by industry. Public data provided by Worksafe shows incidents related to the education and training industry by region and incident type.¹⁹⁸</p> |
| Sustainability | |

¹⁹³ “Te Rautaki Rawa Kura 2030 NZ School Property Strategy 2030.” Ministry of Education.

¹⁹⁴ Nolan, Patrick, Reece Pomeroy, and Guanyu Zheng. “Productivity-by-the-Numbers-2019.pdf.” New Zealand Productivity Commission, 2019. <https://www.productivity.govt.nz/assets/Documents/productivity-by-the-numbers-2019/42ead8d24d/Productivity-by-the-Numbers-2019.pdf>.

¹⁹⁵ Education Counts. “Ministry of Education - Education Counts.”

¹⁹⁶ “Te Rautaki Rawa Kura 2030 NZ School Property Strategy 2030.” Ministry of Education.

¹⁹⁷ Ministry of Education. “Protect Your School from Cyber-Attacks and Cyber Security Breaches.” Ministry of Education, March 11, 2021. <https://www.education.govt.nz/school/digital-technology/protect-your-school-from-cyber-attacks-and-cyber-security-breaches/>.

¹⁹⁸ Worksafe. “Incidents”

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | <p>The School Property Strategy 2030 highlights key areas for the reduction of energy use by schools, and the Ministry of Education is planning to collect more information about school energy use – however information at this stage is limited.¹⁹⁶¹⁹⁹</p> <p>Environmental impacts of tertiary institute and private skills development infrastructure is only reported on by some individual organisations in a non-standardised manner.</p> |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | <p>The Ministry of Education’s school property portfolio is the second largest social property portfolio in New Zealand. 33% of buildings were first built more than 50 years ago and 22% of buildings have been built in the last 20 years.¹⁹⁶</p> <p>Education Infrastructure challenges are as follows:</p> <p>Data on Ministry of Education infrastructure asset condition and compliance is well documented through the dedicated Property Portal for the Ministry of Education. Detailed information for the Property Maintenance Grant (PMG), entitled school space and 10-year property plans is included within this portal which has restricted access and is not readily available for the public at large.²⁰⁰</p> <p>Information on the asset condition of tertiary institutes and private training facilities is less readily available and more commercially sensitive.</p> |

The education, skills and research sector lags other sectors, particularly those with profit and financial incentives, in using data to evaluate its performance. To address this, we can consider imposing system level targets (for efficiency, innovation, digitisation, and human centric benefits) and accountability frameworks, and centralise the sector performance data for this sector.

Health and Aged Care

Table 23: Performance measure data availability for the health and aged care sector

| Performance Measure | Performance Data Availability |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Performance | |
| Capacity / Output | Annually, each DHB must produce a Statement of Performance Expectations which outlines the core health performance and financial performance targets across a range of measures. Performance measures relate to volume (of service provision), timeliness, coverage, and quality. Measures relating to capacity and output include: number of emergency department visits, number of community laboratory tests, number of tobacco retailer compliance checks conducted. ²⁰¹ |
| Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Several fundamental barriers need to be addressed, including system compatibility and connectivity, the adoption of ICT standards, and ensuring information privacy and security is maintained. Further, there must be national leadership and |

¹⁹⁹ Ministry of Education. “Energy Use and Conservation in Schools.” Ministry of Education, March 10, 2021.

<https://www.education.govt.nz/school/property-and-transport/school-facilities/energy-water-and-waste-management/energy-use-and-conservation/>.

²⁰⁰ Ministry of Education. “Property Data and Asset Management Systems.” Ministry of Education, February 25, 2021.

<https://www.education.govt.nz/school/digital-technology/property-data/>.

²⁰¹ “2020/21 Statement of Performance Expectations.” Auckland District Health Board, August 15, 2020.

https://www.adhb.health.nz/assets/Documents/About-Us/ADHB-SPE-2020-21_FINAL.pdf.

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>appropriate funding and resourcing for health ICT. There is also a need for information technology vendors, and system and software planners and purchasers to recognise the need for compatibility and connectivity of systems.</p> <p>The Ministry of Health's Health Information Standards Organisation (HISO) oversees the selection, development and adoption of all standards for interoperability in health care. However, adoption by the health sector has been slow and inconsistent.</p> <p>Clinical data comes from each core departmental system and there is limited interoperability for sharing among applications, to support work with patients and use the data for analytics.</p> <p>Measures in the Auckland DHB Statement of Performance Expectations related to access, coverage and utilisation include percentage of children dental-decay free at five years of age (by target ethnicity groups), percentage of population (by age) who access Mental Health services and the percentage of women aged 50-69 years having a breast cancer screen in the last 2 years.²⁰²</p> |
| Productivity / Efficiency | <p>According to the Health and Disability System Review, 2020 productivity and efficiency of the health sector is hampered by a slowness to adopt digital standards and coded forms of data has related to²⁰³:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • health professionals' preference for text and reluctance to use coded forms of data in their clinical work • incomplete and poorly configured implementations of patient administration systems and a lack of standardised approaches to data across multiple data repositories • lack of attention to strategies for enterprise reporting and analytics, other than the disease and procedures codes that are grouped for funding purposes at discharge from hospital • poor understanding of national and global standards as key enablers for quality, efficiency, information sharing and analytics. |
| Resilience | |
| Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | <p>According to the National Asset Management Programme problems with DHB management of data security related both to the complexity of legacy systems and to financial constraints.²⁰⁴ Issues include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lack of data security policies and staff training • multiple applications with inconsistent functionality around user profiles and tracking of data views and updates |

²⁰² "2020/21 Statement of Performance Expectations." Auckland District Health Board, August 15, 2020.
https://www.adhb.health.nz/assets/Documents/About-Us/ADHB-SPE-2020-21_FINAL.pdf.

²⁰³ "Health and Disability System Review: Final Report / Pūrongo Whakamutunga." Health and Disability System Review, March 2020.
<https://systemreview.health.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/hdsr/health-disability-system-review-final-report.pdf>.

²⁰⁴ "The National Asset Management Programme for District Health Boards." Wellington: Ministry of Health, June 2020.
<https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/national-asset-management-programme-district-health-boards-report-current-state-assessment9june2020.pdf>.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> large numbers of users who work across different health organisations require access to several applications – these users can repeatedly join and leave each organisation as they move through cycles of training, without being removed from systems lack of IT system configuration and tools to detect security attacks lack of skilled IT staff to focus on security. <p>Measures in the Auckland DHB Statement of Performance Expectations related to quality and reliability include: percentage of ED patients discharged, admitted or transferred within six hours of arrival, percentage of patients waiting longer than four months for their first specialist assessment, and percentage of older patients assessed for the risk of falling.²⁰⁵</p> |
| Safety / Security / Resilience | The Ministry of Health's Information Standards Organisation (HISO) the purpose of the organisation and standard is to provide a secure means of capturing, storing, and transmitting health information. ²⁰⁶ |
| Sustainability | |
| Sustainability / Environmental Impact | In 2019, the Ministry of Health released a guide for improving sustainable practices in the health sector which highlights that the health sector (excluding direct transport emissions) is the public sector with the highest emissions profile. Currently, there is no mandate for DHBs to measure their carbon emissions, however, some have aligned with international standard to set targets and measure progress, such as Northland DHB ²⁰⁷ |
| Asset Condition / Compliance | The Ministry of Health released the National Asset Management Programme (NAMP) Report 1: Current-state assessment in June 2020. This report provides a benchmark for DHB assets by collating asset information – including the condition, functionality and consolidation – into a national asset register. In doing so, the report has laid the groundwork for consistent national DHB asset management and will provide input into a future asset plan. ²⁰⁸ |

²⁰⁵ "2020/21 Statement of Performance Expectations." Auckland District Health Board, August 15, 2020.

https://www.adhb.health.nz/assets/Documents/About-Us/ADHB-SPE-2020-21_FINAL.pdf.

²⁰⁶ Account, Superuser. "Health Information Standards Organisation - HISO 10029 Health Information Security Framework." New Zealand Nurses Organisation, August 10, 2015. https://www.nzno.org.nz/get_involved/consultation/artmid/4775/articleid/1393/health-information-standards-organisation---hiso-10029-health-information-security-framework.

²⁰⁷ "Sustainability and the Health Sector: A Guide to Getting Started." Wellington: Ministry of Health, July 2019. https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/sustainability-and-the-health-sector-30jul2019_1.pdf.

²⁰⁸ "The National Asset Management Programme for District Health Boards." Wellington: Ministry of Health, June 2020. <https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/national-asset-management-programme-district-health-boards-report-current-state-assessment9june2020.pdf>.

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>The second NAMP report due in 2022 will develop a clearer framework for asset management and develop a comprehensive work programme to address asset deficiencies.²⁰⁹</p> <p>Estimates of the investment needed in the next 10 years for DHB infrastructure show \$14 billion is required and infrastructure over the next 10 years. In 2019, the Ministry of Health estimated DHB information technology requires \$2.3 billion investment.²¹⁰</p> |
|--|--|

The New Zealand Government recently announced reforms to restructure the health system. While the public health and disability system performs well overall by some measures, it has significant and persistent issues in delivering equity and consistency for all. Through a single nationwide health service, it is expected that the sector performance data for this sector would be centralised.

²⁰⁹ “The National Asset Management Programme for District Health Boards.” Wellington: Ministry of Health, June 2020.
<https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/national-asset-management-programme-district-health-boards-report-current-state-assessment9june2020.pdf>.

²¹⁰ “The National Asset Management Programme for District Health Boards.” Wellington: Ministry of Health, June 2020.
<https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/national-asset-management-programme-district-health-boards-report-current-state-assessment9june2020.pdf>.

Appendix C – Case studies

Case study – Digital twins for application to the infrastructure lifecycle

New Zealand operates with aging infrastructure in need of investment to not only continue current levels of operation but also to adapt to the ongoing challenges presented by climate change, population growth and demographic shifts. Infrastructure investment per capita in New Zealand has generally lagged that of Australia, Canada, the USA, and the UK over the past 40 years.²¹¹ Digital twins are set to become ‘must haves’ for infrastructure to make better use of existing infrastructure rationalise new infrastructure to best tackle the complex interrelated issues our global society.²¹² As a reference, industrial companies applying digital twins are observing cost savings of 30% and the same magnitude of efficiency gains²¹³.

The digital twin began its life in the manufacturing field – envisaged as a three-piece system encompassing a physical product, a digital representation of that product and connections between the two.²¹⁴ Originally conceived as a concept for Product Lifecycle Management (PLM), the application of digital twins has widened to Building Information Modelling (BIM) for individual projects and whole city digital replication encompassing built infrastructure information and real-time environmental and performance data. Contemporarily, a digital twin is a “realistic digital representation of assets, processes or systems in the built or natural environment”²¹⁵ which facilitates analysis of historical performance and predictions of future performance for the built environment²¹⁶ as portrayed in Figure 17.

²¹¹ Olsen, Brad. “New Zealand Infrastructure Spending Lags International Partners.” Infometrics, June 23, 2020. <https://www.infometrics.co.nz/new-zealand-infrastructure-spending-lags-international-partners/>.

²¹² Evans, Simon, Cristina Savian, Allan Burns, and Chris Cooper. “Digital Twins for the Built Environment.” The Institution of Engineering and Technology, October 17, 2019. <https://www.snclavalin.com/~media/Files/S/SNC-Lavalin/download-centre/en/report/digital-twins-for-built-environment-report.pdf%20>.

²¹³ PricewaterhouseCoopers. “The Connected Project – Capital Projects and the Digital Twin.” PwC. Accessed April 9, 2021. <https://www.pwc.com/us/en/industries/capital-projects-infrastructure/library/digital-twin-platform-capital-projects.html>.

²¹⁴ Grieves, Michael. “Virtually Intelligent Product Systems: Digital and Physical Twins.” In *Complex Systems Engineering: Theory and Practice*, 175–200. American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 2019.

²¹⁵ Bolton, Alexandra, Lorraine Butler, Ian Dabson, Mark Enzer, Matthew Evans, Tim Fenemore, Fergus Harradence, et al. “Gemini Principles.” Apollo - University of Cambridge Repository, 2018. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.32260>.

²¹⁶ Evans, Simon, Cristina Savian, Allan Burns, and Chris Cooper. “Digital Twins for the Built Environment.” The Institution of Engineering and Technology, October 17, 2019.

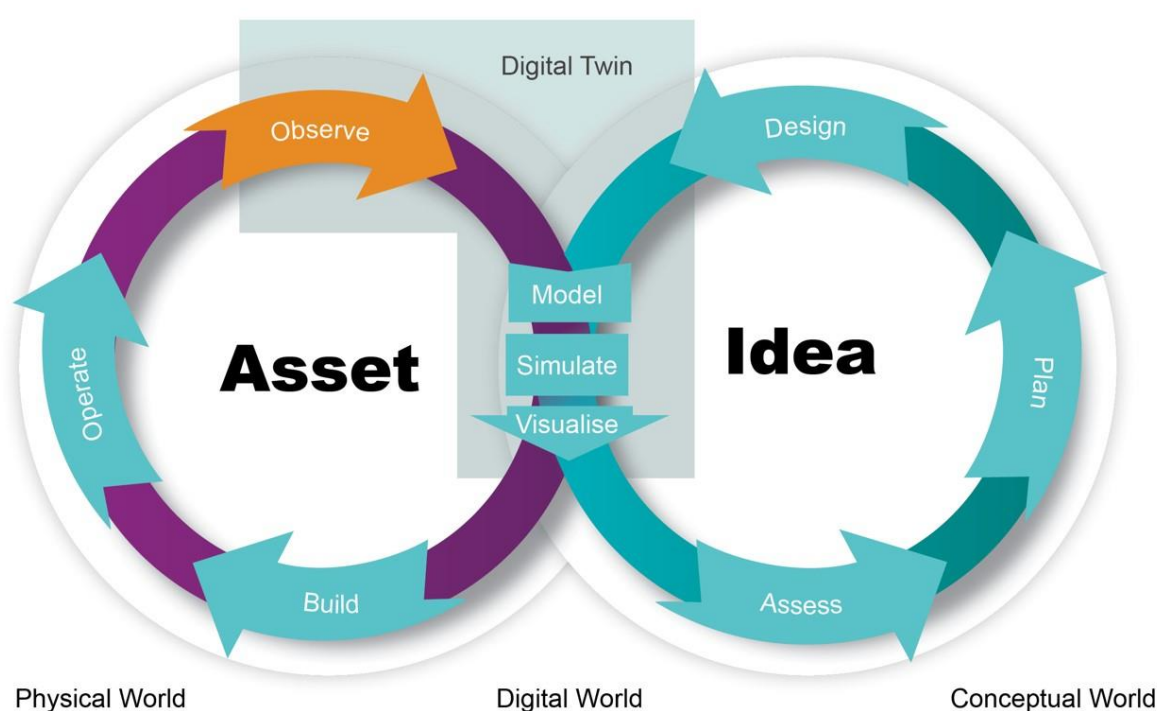


Figure 17: Digital twins in the physical and conceptual worlds of assets.²¹⁷

Already, several public organisations in New Zealand, including Waka Kotahi, LINZ, and the Quake Centre have developed elements of a digital twin.²¹⁸ In addition, at the individual project level, BIM is gaining traction for the management of data needed for the design and construction infrastructure.²¹⁹

Since 2017, Hamilton City Council has enlisted the expertise of Beca to apply BIM to the upgrade of the Pukete Wastewater Treatment Plant. The use of BIM was spearheaded by unclear maintenance and upgrade needs caused by a lack of reliable data about the existing asset. Lidar and drones were used to create a 3D point cloud of the physical assets which formed the basis of the digital twin. Augmented by operation and maintenance information and integrated with the Council's asset management system, the digital twin has become a single source of information for the operation and maintenance of the treatment plant. Barcodes have been installed to link the physical assets with the digital twin allowing detailed asset information to be profiled and cross-checked within the digital twin. While the BIM model came at a cost for

²¹⁷ Witherden, Stephen. "Digital Twins What, Why and How." Beca, November 27, 2019. <https://www.beca.com/ignite-your-thinking/ignite-your-thinking/november-2019/digital-twins-what-why-and-how>.

²¹⁸ "Unlocking the Value of Data: Managing New Zealand's Interconnected Infrastructure." Infrastructure New Zealand, May 2020. <https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Documents/Reports/Infrastructure%20NZ%20Unlocking%20the%20Value%20of%20Data%20Report.pdf>.

²¹⁹ Jones, Amor, and Bellamy. "Position Paper: Digitalisation of the New Zealand Building Industry."

the project, the benefits will accrue from the clearer asset data from more certain maintenance needs and upgrade requirements.²²⁰

Digital twins for individual assets are a necessary first step towards developing an integrated digital twin of city or national scale. Additional value may be realised from these integrated digital twins that facilitate the digital representation of the interactions between various assets and no longer view assets in isolation. Infrastructure New Zealand, in the report “Unlocking the Value of Data”, recommended the development of a National Digital Infrastructure Model (NDIM) for New Zealand that would connect with a larger National Digital Twin.²²¹ And internationally, Singapore, the UK, and New South Wales are taking more deliberate steps and a structured approach to developing larger scale digital twins.

Table 24: International city-scale digital twin examples

| International digital twin example | Features |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Virtual Singapore (Singapore) | Virtual Singapore is an R&D programme initiated by the NRF at a cost of \$73 million for the development of the city-wide platform as well as research into latest technologies and advanced tools over a period of five years. ²²² Launched in December 2014 ²²³ , the digital twin was planned to be ready for use in 2018 by the Government, academia and private sector with the general public access arriving later ²²⁴ . As of yet there no commercial applications of Virtual Singapore. |
| Digital Built Britain (UK) | Developed foundation of digital twin with an Information Management Framework and Gemini Principles which underpin the use of the National Digital Twin prior to the released of the under development digital twin platform. ²²⁵ Despite there being no timeline for the final product of a national digital twin, the concept is being tested by the development of a digital twin of the University of Cambridge. ²²⁶ |

²²⁰ “Hamilton City Council Wastewater Treatment Plant.” BIMinNZ, November 14, 2019.

<https://static1.squarespace.com/static/57390d2c8259b53089bcf066/t/5dcc666cbaf993448ffa4356/1573676653716/12+BIMinNZ+Waste+Water+2019+05.pdf>.

²²¹ “Unlocking the Value of Data: Managing New Zealand’s Interconnected Infrastructure.” Infrastructure New Zealand, May 2020.

<https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Documents/Reports/Infrastructure%20NZ%20Unlocking%20the%20Value%20of%20Data%20Report.pdf>.

²²² National Research Foundation. “Virtual Singapore,” February 20, 2021. <https://www.nrf.gov.sg/programmes/virtual-singapore>.

²²³ Goh, Gabey. “Building Singapore’s ‘digital Twin.’” Digital News Asia, July 20, 2015. <https://www.digitalnewsasia.com/digital-economy/building-singapores-digital-twin>.

²²⁴ GovTech Singapore. “5 Things to Know about Virtual Singapore,” March 28, 2017. <https://www.tech.gov.sg/media/technews/5-things-to-know-about-virtual-singapore>.

²²⁵ Walters, Angela. “West Cambridge Digital Twin Research Facility.” Centre for Digital Built Britain. Accessed April 6, 2021.

<https://www.cdcb.cam.ac.uk/research/cambridge-living-laboratory-research-facility/west-cambridge-digital-twin-research-facility>.

²²⁶ Walters, Angela. “Research Profile - West Cambridge Digital Twin Facility.” Centre for Digital Built Britain, December 14, 2020.

<https://www.cdcb.cam.ac.uk/news/research-profile-west-cambridge-digital-twin-facility>.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| NSW Spatial Digital Twin (Australia) | NSW Government has released a digital twin of the Western Sydney City Deal in partnership with CSIRO's Data61. ²²⁷ The NSW Spatial Digital Twin will provide 3D and 4D digital spatial data and models of the built and natural environments. ²²⁸ No timeline is set for the release of a final digital twin product, but incremental improvements are planned that will grow the scale and capability of the initial digital twin. ²²⁹ |
|--------------------------------------|--|

Digital twins on a larger scale have the ability to facilitate digital consenting – automating the process for rudimentary projects, inform investment for national infrastructure through rich and up-to-date data about the built environment, and assist in the prediction and management of the effects of climate change, demographic shift and population growth.

Developing any digital twin, but especially a larger-scale national digital twin presents challenges related to data ownership and security, the cost of retrofitting existing infrastructure, and the technical capabilities of the infrastructure sector.

Key strategic insights and implications

- Digital twins of individual assets are already under development or in use in New Zealand, a standard framework to facilitate future integration of these currently isolated twins should be developed.
- Prior to the implementation of a national digital twin, a national information management framework is needed to provide a foundation for the data sharing enabled by a digital twin.
- Experience with national digital twins is currently minimal globally, but steps are being taken to develop national digital twins.
- Digital twins are limited by the quality of data and rely on physical sensors installed within infrastructure to provide performance and use data.

²²⁷ Data61. "Digital Twins at CSIRO's Data61." Accessed April 7, 2021. <https://data61.csiro.au/en/Our-Research/Our-Work/Future-Cities/NSW-Digital-Twin/NSW-Digital-Twin>.

²²⁸ NSW Government. "World Leading Spatial Digital Twin Launched in NSW." Accessed April 7, 2021. <https://www.nsw.gov.au/nsw-government/ministers/minister-for-customer-service/media-releases/world-leading-spatial-digital>.

²²⁹ Spatial Services-a business unit of Department of Customer Service NSW. "Spatial Digital Twin." NSW Government Spatial Services. Accessed April 9, 2021. https://www.spatial.nsw.gov.au/what_we_do/projects/digital_twin.

Case study – Digitalisation of the health sector

Healthcare infrastructure in New Zealand is estimated to require \$14 billion of investment in the ten years from 2020.²³⁰ Coupled with the increasing demand from an aging population²³¹, healthcare resources are being strained. Technological advances provide the opportunity to reduce the demand for traditional health infrastructure and enhance the quality and equity of services. Recently, COVID-19 has highlighted this opportunity to provide some healthcare services digitally and shows the pace of change that is possible. The relatively minimal impact of COVID-19 in New Zealand has meant that changes to remote healthcare services have not been implemented as widely.

While the existing capabilities afforded by near universal internet connection can enhance existing healthcare operations through telehealth, emerging technologies including Artificial Intelligence (AI), the Internet of Things (IoT) and Immersive Media (AR / VR) are likely to revolutionise the provision of healthcare at-distance healthcare services over the coming decades. In increasing the digitalisation of healthcare services there is a need to consider the cyber security implications closely to protect patient information. Increased digital healthcare can achieve the following benefits, according to the US Food & Drug Administration.

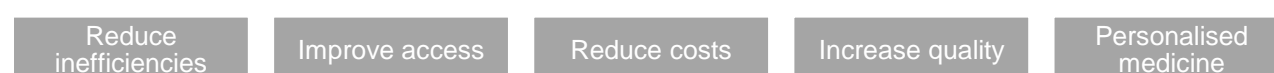


Figure 18: Benefits of digital health technologies²³²

COVID-19 has put particular emphasis onto telehealth with in-person healthcare appointments limited by COVID-19 restrictions. The US has seen a 35% increase in telehealth use for cancelled healthcare visits with 76% of consumers interested in the service.²³³

²³⁰ "The National Asset Management Programme for District Health Boards." Wellington: Ministry of Health, June 2020. <https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/national-asset-management-programme-district-health-boards-report-current-state-assessment9june2020.pdf>.

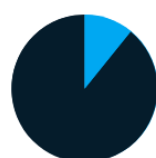
²³¹ Ministry of Health. "Challenges and Opportunities," 09 July, 2018. <https://www.health.govt.nz/new-zealand-health-system/new-zealand-health-strategy-future-direction/challenges-and-opportunities>.

²³² Center for Devices, and Radiological Health. "What Is Digital Health?" US Food and Drug Administration, September 22, 2020. <https://www.fda.gov/medical-devices/digital-health-center-excellence/what-digital-health>.

²³³ McKinsey COVID-19 Consumer Survey, 27 April 2020

1 Consumer

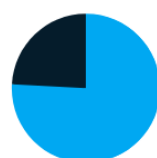
Shift from:



11%

use of telehealth in 2019

To:



76%

now interested in using telehealth going forward

Figure 19: McKinsey research highlights strong interest in telehealth from consumers.²³⁴

Telehealth has the potential to reduce demand for physical healthcare infrastructure through the following applications:

- On-demand virtual urgent care – a direct alternative to low emergency department (ED) visits
- Virtual office visits – a direct alternative to general practitioner (GP) consults
- Virtual home health services – services can be delivered remotely such as patient and care giver education, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy
- Tech-enabled home medication administration – allows patients to shift receiving some infusible and injectable drugs from the clinic to the home.

Telehealth and healthcare services at-a-distance can be demonstrated across the three following emerging technologies with proven application.

Artificial Intelligence

Artificial intelligence has the capability to enhance the quality of healthcare services across the spectrum including keeping people well, early detection of disease, diagnosis of illness, and provide optimised treatment options.

Visual diagnosis is still required for many diseases. Diagnosis by humans can inadvertently introduce bias and error.²³⁵ AI has the potential to reduce or control bias and aid the visual diagnosis of diseases by professionals. AI company DeepMind has worked with Moorfields Eye Hospital in the UK to demonstrate the benefits of AI in identifying eye conditions. The AI has been proven to be able to recommend patient referrals for over 50 eye diseases as accurately as eye professionals reducing the time required from professionals for diagnosis and minimising the number of false diagnoses.²³⁶ Introducing AI into diagnosis can therefore reduce the need for in-person diagnosis and reduce the barriers of physical access to healthcare services.

Internet of Things

²³⁴ Bestsennyy, Oleg, Greg Gilbert, Alex Harris, and Jennifer Rost. "Telehealth: A Quarter-Trillion-Dollar Post-COVID-19 Reality?" McKinsey & Company. McKinsey & Company, May 28, 2020. <https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/healthcare-systems-and-services/our-insights/telehealth-a-quarter-trillion-dollar-post-covid-19-reality>.

²³⁵ "Artificial Intelligence for Health in New Zealand." Artificial Intelligence Forum of New Zealand, October 21, 2019. <https://aiforum.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/AI-For-Health-in-New-Zealand.pdf>.

²³⁶ De Fauw, Jeffrey, Joseph R. Ledsam, Bernardino Romera-Paredes, Stanislav Nikolov, Nenad Tomasev, Sam Blackwell, Harry Askham, et al. "Clinically Applicable Deep Learning for Diagnosis and Referral in Retinal Disease." *Nature Medicine* 24, no. 9 (September 2018): 1342–50.

The IoT can increase the availability of data related to the performance, impact and monitoring of medical devices, individual health, and health infrastructure. Devices and sensors can be implanted or worn that can measure health performance and trigger alerts and send reports to medical professionals when issues are detected.

American medical device company, Medtronic, has developed the MyCareLink Heart mobile app to use in conjunction with their cardiac pacer device. Initially conceived as a way to reduce the contact between patients and their clinicians and minimise the risk of COVID-19 transmission – the mobile app has proven to be more effective at ensuring patients adhere to their remote monitoring schedule than those using traditional monitors.²³⁷ Similarly, researchers in conjunction with the Royal Melbourne Hospital in Australia have trialled remote device interrogation (RI) for implanted pacemakers and defibrillators. The trial attempts to reduce need for cardiologists to visit rural locations where usually large volume device interrogations would occur or reduce the need for rural citizens to travel to larger metropolitan areas. This trial used interrogation devices at two rural pharmacies to interrogate implanted devices. These interrogation devices can then transmit the results to a centralised system for review by specialists without the need for a face-to-face interaction when no abnormal conditions are detected.²³⁸ Evidently, these COVID -19 instigated remote monitoring of devices can also work to provide healthcare services at-a-distance reducing visits to health clinics, providing easier healthcare access in rural locations, and saving time and costs of health specialists.

Immersive Media

Augmented reality and virtual reality increase the ability to deliver healthcare services at distance, with a corresponding reduction in pressure on physical infrastructure and improved community equity of service delivery while still providing an immersive experience.

Virtual reality has found strong application in the educational aspect of healthcare with the ability to create simulated environments to deliver cost-effective, repeatable, and standardised clinical training without the need for a real clinical environment.²³⁹ Clinical studies are also investigating the use of VR to conduct clinical sessions remotely with one study investigating the use of home-based virtual reality for balance training for those with Parkinson's disease.²⁴⁰ In this study, the effectiveness of self-managed virtual reality training was compared with training by a licensed physical therapist. The results found training by both methods improved

²³⁷ Manthre, Ryan, and Ryan Weispfenning. "New Data Unveiled at Heart Rhythm 2020 Demonstrate Effectiveness of App-Based Remote Monitoring of Medtronic Cardiac Devices, Significant Reduction in Complications with Micra Leadless Pacemaker." Medtronic, May 8, 2020. <https://newsroom.medtronic.com/node/31521/pdf>.

²³⁸ Wong, Joshua, Anthony Longhitano, Jessica Yao, Pavithra Jayadeva, Kim Arendshorst, Leeanne Grigg, Gareth Wynn, and Irene Stevenson. "Remote Device Interrogation Kiosks (ReDInK) - Pharmacy Kiosk Remote Testing of Pacemakers and Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators for Rural Victorians. A Novel Strategy to Tackle COVID-19." *Heart, Lung & Circulation*, January 28, 2021. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hlc.2020.12.013>.

²³⁹ Pottle, Jack. "Virtual Reality and the Transformation of Medical Education." *Future Healthcare Journal* 6, no. 3 (October 2019): 181–85.

²⁴⁰ Persky, Susan. "Here's How Virtual Reality Could Transform Medical Research after COVID-19." *World Economic Forum*, October 8, 2020. <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2020/10/virtual-labs-how-virtual-reality-could-transform-medical-trials-after-covid-19/>.

the patients' metrics in balance tests with no significant differences between the two methods.²⁴¹ This research highlights how virtual reality might be able to reduce the demands of trained specialists and allow for patient therapy to be conducted at-a-distance.

Cyber security

Augmented digital integration in healthcare requires the increased capturing of patient information in digital formats. In this, there is a greater vulnerability to the unwarranted access of private information – highlighting the need for secure digital medical data. Healthcare organisations are frequently targeted by cyber-attacks and might be poorly prepared to defend against such an attack according to KPMG. In its survey from KPMG found that only 13% of healthcare organisation respondents reported tracking cyber threats more than once a day, and one organisation found a 1000% increase in incidents and vulnerabilities when the tracking was improved.²⁴² Some countries, including Estonia, are transferring to e-health data management systems and 99% of data from hospitals and doctors has been digitised.²⁴³ Digitised health information allows for individuals to access their records and with the permission of individuals medical information can be accessed by health providers when needed such as for paramedics on route to an individual's home.²⁴⁴ Digital health data facilitates further integration of technology in the provision of healthcare services.

Key strategic insights and implications

- Healthcare performance metrics could lead to increased technology uptake to meet performance targets. Specific targets for widening access to healthcare could lead to accelerated uptake of digital healthcare service offerings.
- Investment in digital health services can reduce the demand on physical medical infrastructure while improving the accessibility and impact of medical professionals.
- Increased digitalisation of healthcare necessitates additional investment in cyber security to protect patient privacy and confidentiality ethics.
- At-a-distance healthcare can provide constant monitoring of medical conditions and enable improved efficiency of medical response.
- Trials of emerging technologies in healthcare should be investigated for the potential to improve healthcare equity, provide healthcare services at-a-distance, and delay the demand for additional healthcare infrastructure.
- Digital twins could be aligned with the principles of Kete Mātauranga which is that infrastructure data must be treated as a taonga.

²⁴¹ Yang, Wen-Chieh, Hsing-Kuo Wang, Ruey-Meei Wu, Chien-Shun Lo, and Kwan-Hwa Lin. "Home-Based Virtual Reality Balance Training and Conventional Balance Training in Parkinson's Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial." *Journal of the Formosan Medical Association* = *Taiwan Yi Zhi* 115, no. 9 (September 2016): 734–43.

²⁴² Ebert, Michael, and Greg Bell. "Health Care and Cyber Security." KPMG, 2015.
<https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/pdf/2015/09/cyber-health-care-survey-kpmg-2015.pdf>.

²⁴³ "Artificial Intelligence for Health in New Zealand." Artificial Intelligence Forum of New Zealand, October 21, 2019.
<https://aiforum.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/AI-For-Health-in-New-Zealand.pdf>.

²⁴⁴ "Artificial Intelligence for Health in New Zealand." Artificial Intelligence Forum of New Zealand, October 21, 2019.
<https://aiforum.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/AI-For-Health-in-New-Zealand.pdf>.

Appendix D – Direct impacts on infrastructure

In Appendix D, a high-level view of the direct impacts of technological change on infrastructure is examined focusing on seven key measures underpinning performance, resilience, and sustainability.

Cross-sector direct impacts

Each category of technology – as introduced in section 2.3 – is analysed against the direct impact categories in Table 25. Following Table 25, the justification for each of the ratings is provided through an analysis table for each technology category. The following are a summary of the overall direct impacts of technological change on infrastructure:

- Existing infrastructure will be made more productive – reducing the need for new infrastructure
- Drive demand for additional infrastructure
- Changes in technology will require new forms of infrastructure
- Increased visibility of the performance of infrastructure
- Infrastructure operations will require reduced direct human input
- Digitalisation of infrastructure will create cyber-security risks
- Lower cost of providing infrastructure

Note: An impact is not expected for each technology grouping however, some impacts might be omitted in that the correlation is complex or difficult to substantiate.

Table 25: Direct impacts on infrastructure

| | Direct Impact | Connectivity & Communication | Analytics & Computation | Cloud & Data Storage | Devices & Automation | Platforms, Interfaces & Systems | Materials, Energy & Construction |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Performance | Capacity / Output | + | + | | + | | |
| | Access / Coverage / Utilisation | + | | + | - | + / - | + |
| | Productivity / Efficiency | + | + | | + | + | |
| Resilience | Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | + / - | + | - | + / - | - | + |
| | Safety / Security / Resilience | + / - | | + / - | + / - | + / - | |
| Sustainability | Sustainability / Environmental Impact | + / - | + | | + | + | + / - |
| | Asset Condition / Compliance | + | + | | + | + | + |

Table 26 to 29 provide the justification for each of the ratings in Table 25, ordered by technology category.

Table 26: Direct impacts from connectivity and communication technologies

| Connectivity & Communication | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| Performance | Capacity / Output | Hyperconnected networks will facilitate greater digital data capture for infrastructure through more connected devices at a minimum 1 million connected devices per square kilometre ²⁴⁵ with faster data transfer speeds potentially 10 times faster than 4G ²⁴⁶ |
| | | |
| | Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Hyperconnected networks will allow greater collection of infrastructure utilisation, access, and coverage data ²⁴⁷ . |
| | | |
| | Productivity / Efficiency | Emerging technologies to improve transmitting and sharing data can enable an increase in productivity for construction of as much as 50% ²⁴⁸ . |
| | | |
| Resilience | Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | Hyperconnected network technologies will improve the service quality of infrastructure by better tailoring service to the needs of individuals ²⁴⁹ . |
| | | Large networks of sensors and devices integrated with infrastructure results in more components where failure can occur potentially reducing the reliability of infrastructure provision. |
| | Safety / Security / Resilience | Ubiquitous digital networks will allow constant monitoring of infrastructure and can predict unsafe conditions prior to any issue occurring ²⁵⁰ . |
| | | Greater digital integration of infrastructure increases the surface area for cyber-attacks ²⁵¹ . |
| Sustainability | Sustainability / Environmental Impact | Sensors and connected networks can remotely monitor environmental impacts of infrastructure operation including greenhouse gas emissions. |

²⁴⁵ Mohyeldin, Eiman. "Minimum Technical Performance Requirements for IMT-2020 Radio Interface (s)." In ITU-R Workshop on IMT-2020 Terrestrial Radio Interfaces, 1–12, 2016.

²⁴⁶ "5G Is Live." Accessed March 9, 2021. <https://www.vodafone.co.nz/5g/>.

²⁴⁷ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

²⁴⁸ Barbosa, Filipe, Jonathan Woetzel, Jan Mischke, Maria João Ribeirinho, Mukund Sridhar, Matthew Parsons, Nick Bertram, and Stephanie Brown. "Reinventing Construction: A Route to Higher Productivity." McKinsey Global Institute, February 2017. <https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/McKinsey/Business%20Functions/Operations/Our%20Insights/Reinventing%20construction%20through%20a%20productivity%20revolution/MGI-Reinventing-Construction-Executive-summary.pdf>.

²⁴⁹ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

²⁵⁰ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

²⁵¹ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| | | Digitally connected infrastructure might require greater energy consumption to operate. Additionally, there is a risk that increased data collection might result in changing processes to just meet environmental requirements where previously these targets might have been well-exceeded. |
| | Asset Condition / Compliance | Sensors and information transfer about asset conditions and compliance allowing better maintenance of infrastructure ²⁵² . |

Table 27: Direct impacts from analytics and computation technologies

| Analytics & Computation | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Performance | Capacity / Output | Optimisation of existing infrastructure through advanced computational methods will unlock additional capacity and output without additional physical infrastructure investment ²⁵³ . |
| | | |
| | Access / Coverage / Utilisation | |
| | | |
| Resilience | Productivity / Efficiency | Infrastructure service can be optimised as needs require using AI to increase productivity by accelerating the time to and improving the accuracy of completing tasks ²⁵⁴ . |
| | | |
| | Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | Improved computer analytics and AI can reduce the costs and improve service consistency of infrastructure operation by reducing the need for human input. |
| | | |
| Sustainability | Safety / Security / Resilience | |
| | | |
| | Sustainability / Environmental Impact | AI and machine learning can be utilised to identify strategies for emissions reductions by optimising infrastructure operations ²⁵⁵ . |
| | | |
| | Asset Condition / Compliance | Complex analytics of operating data can predict asset issues allowing for correction before any compliance or failure occurs. |

²⁵² Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

²⁵³ Costa, Bernardo, Aiko Bernardes, Julia Pereira, Vitoria Zampa, Vitoria Pereira, Guilherme Matos, Eduardo Soares, Claiton Soares, and Alexandre Silva. "Artificial Intelligence in Automated Sorting in Trash Recycling," 198–205, 2018.

²⁵⁴ Costa, Bernardes, Pereira, Zampa, Pereira, Matos, E. Soares, C. Soares, and Silva. "Artificial Intelligence in Automated Sorting in Trash Recycling."

²⁵⁵ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

Table 28: Direct impacts from cloud and data storage technologies

| Cloud & Data Storage | | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Performance | Capacity / Output | |
| | | |
| | Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Emerging methods of distributed data storage and peer-to-peer transfer will facilitate more distributed infrastructure use and development by private individuals that can then interact with public infrastructure. ²⁵⁶ |
| | | |
| Resilience | Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | |
| | | Reliance on new centralised data storage methods can open vulnerability of connection issues or failure of the centralised system. |
| | Safety / Security / Resilience | New technologies for data security and storage will improve the security of infrastructure assets. Infrastructure data is less likely to be lost in the case of physical damage as data is stored remotely. |
| | | Greater automation of infrastructure through computer networks and internet-based systems opens more access points for cyber-attacks ²⁵⁷ . |
| Sustainability | Sustainability / Environmental Impact | |
| | | |
| | Asset Condition / Compliance | |
| | | |

²⁵⁶ Tushar, Wayes, Tapan K. Saha, Chau Yuen, David Smith, and H. Vincent Poor. "Peer-to-Peer Trading in Electricity Networks: An Overview." arXiv [cs.MA], January 19, 2020. arXiv. <http://arxiv.org/abs/2001.06882>.

²⁵⁷ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

Table 29: Direct impacts from devices and automation technologies

| Devices & Automation | | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Performance | Capacity / Output | Automation of tasks can improve the capacity of existing infrastructure. |
| | | |
| | Access / Coverage / Utilisation | |
| | | Investment in automation and new devices could require significant capital limiting the spread of the technology through different sectors and different regions. |
| Resilience | Productivity / Efficiency | Removing human judgement and labour from activities can streamlines processes and increase process efficiency ²⁵⁸ . |
| | | |
| | Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | Autonomous systems will be consistent in their infrastructure operations providing exact quality each time. By automating tasks time and money can be saved on ongoing labour costs ²⁵⁹ . |
| | | Introducing new devices into infrastructure will require additional operating expenses for keeping the technology up to date and will require investment in human skills needed to manage them. |
| Sustainability | Safety / Security / Resilience | Automatic monitoring of construction sites by drones has been shown to decrease life threatening accidents by up to 91% ²⁶⁰ |
| | | Integration of new devices into long-lived infrastructure could result in a need for constant upgrades to the technology as it develops, or the technology could become obsolete. |
| | Sustainability / Environmental Impact | Autonomous systems can monitor operation and adjust to optimise/minimise resource use. |
| | | |
| | Asset Condition / Compliance | Autonomous systems will be responsible for checking infrastructure asset condition in place of humans and autonomously check operational data against compliance requirements. |
| | | |

²⁵⁸ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

²⁵⁹ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

²⁶⁰ "Emerging Technology: Six Trends Changing Our World (Infographic)," February 4, 2020.
<https://www.digitalpulse.pwc.com.au/infographic-six-emerging-technology-trends/>.

Table 30: Direct impacts from platforms, interfaces, and systems technologies

| Platforms, Interfaces & Systems | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Performance | Capacity / Output | |
| | | |
| | Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Digital platforms for managing infrastructure will reduce distance effects allowing more rural areas to access greater expertise through digital means. |
| | | Investment in new digital platforms and systems could require significant capital limiting the spread of the technology through different sectors depending on capital availability. |
| Resilience | Productivity / Efficiency | Digital platforms and interfaces are capable of augmenting human capabilities for infrastructure maintenance and planning. ²⁶¹ |
| | | |
| | Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | |
| | | Establishing new digital systems and platforms can be expensive. |
| Sustainability | Safety / Security / Resilience | Digital interfaces for management of infrastructure development and operation can reduce the time staff must spend in less safe environments and can reduce personal safety issues to almost zero ²⁶² . |
| | | New platforms for system design thinking require sharing of data between various sources which creates greater risk of sensitive information being accessed without authorisation. |
| | Sustainability / Environmental Impact | Utilisation of emerging digital tools and interfaces such as digital twins will allow modelling of environmental impacts of infrastructure both of built and yet-to-be-built infrastructure. |
| | | |
| | Asset Condition / Compliance | Digital interfaces with infrastructure such as digital twins and integrated BIM will facilitate improved infrastructure condition monitoring and compliance assessments ²⁶³ . |
| | | |

²⁶¹ "Looking Smart: Augmented Reality Is Seeing Real Results In Industry." Accessed March 9, 2021.

<https://www.ge.com/news/reports/looking-smart-augmented-reality-seeing-real-results-industry-today>.

²⁶² Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

²⁶³ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

Table 31: Direct impacts from materials, energy and construction technologies

| Materials, Energy & Construction | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Performance | Capacity / Output | |
| | | |
| | Access / Coverage / Utilisation | Dispersed componentry manufacture through 3D printing removes barriers of physical worldwide supply chains for infrastructure maintenance. |
| | | |
| | Productivity / Efficiency | |
| | | |
| Resilience | Service Quality / Affordability / Reliability | |
| | | Emerging materials and new construction methods such as 3D printing can significantly reduce the price of objects by up to 50% in some use cases. ²⁶⁴ |
| | Safety / Security / Resilience | |
| | | |
| Sustainability | Sustainability / Environmental Impact | Advanced materials technologies are likely to have a net positive impact on the sustainability and environmental impact of infrastructure. |
| | | New materials for infrastructure may have unknown environmental impacts or may require use of hard to extract or environmentally sensitive natural resources. |
| | Asset Condition / Compliance | New materials are likely to be able to be applied to existing infrastructure to prolong its useful life. |
| | | |

²⁶⁴ Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases."

Sector specific direct impacts

In this section of Appendix D, direct impacts for each of the defined infrastructure sectors are analysed. The direct impacts are arranged under the different technology categories to show which technologies might have a larger impact in certain sectors. Also analysed are the most relevant technologies for each sector, along with current barriers for technology adoption and potential future enablers.

Telecommunications

Table 32: Telecommunications – direct impacts of technological change

| Direct Impacts | Relevant Technologies |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Telecommunications are to become exponentially faster and reach more isolated locations, new transmitting devices will require installation around the country that will enable these faster speeds. – Reduced need for wired connections is likely to occur. – Increased reliance on vast quantities of sensors and devices which can fail – Greater energy consumption of sector to power big networks of devices. • Analytics & Computation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Communication will involve greater computer input – managing communication autonomously between individuals and devices based on databases of historical information and predictions. – Automated monitoring of asset conditions • Cloud & Data Storage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Reliance on wireless connections for data access – Individuals will transition more to service-based storage plans relying on centralised data storage facilities as the speed of connecting to a centralised database – in comparison with on device storage – drops. • Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ubiquitous devices that are carried everywhere will increase the number of telecommunication devices connected to networks across New Zealand. – Remote monitoring of assets – Computer assisted human maintenance of assets • Platforms, Interfaces & Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Improved individual monitoring of telecommunications use – Modelling of natural disaster scenarios | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AI – Natural Language Processing, Machine Learning • 5G / 6G / Li-Fi • Distributed ledger technology / Blockchain • AR / VR • IoT |
| | Barriers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of data transparency for determining benefits or negatives of technological change. • Low profit margins for enacting technological change • Increasing consolidation of the internet market within NZ |
| | Enablers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competitive market with drivers for competitive edge through innovation • Well-regulated market by international standards with a history of innovation • A national telecommunications strategy with government driven targets for the sector to drive technological innovation e.g. Coverage targets, speed targets that telco providers must show how they will commit to. |

| | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – New energy production and storage allowing telecommunications infrastructure to be more remote | |
|---|--|

Energy

Table 33: Energy – direct impacts of technological change

| Direct Impacts | Relevant Technologies |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater collection and monitoring of infrastructure energy usage – Consumers to have access to richer information about personal emissions. • Analytics & Computation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Intelligent energy management systems • Cloud & Data Storage • Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Increased demand for electricity through more electronic devices and automation – Repairing transmission lines can be automated to remove the need for higher risk human intervention. • Platforms, Interfaces & Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Peer-to-peer selling of electricity across the grid – Modelling of natural disaster scenarios • Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Decentralised electricity generation – New energy sources with local production reduce reliance on global supply chains – Closure of existing energy production locations. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced batteries • Distributed ledger technology / Blockchain • AI – Machine learning • Building Management Systems (BMS) / Building Automation Systems (BAS) • Ambient intelligence (hyper-personalisation) |
| | Barriers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulations around distributed electricity production and existence of 29 separate businesses in the electricity distribution sector with different ownership structures and regulatory frameworks²⁶⁵. • Uncertainty over dominant future energy forms in New Zealand. • Imperfect information for uptake of new energy technologies for businesses and industry²⁶⁶. • Cost of investing in new energy production methods. |
| | Enablers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhance New Zealand Emission Trading Scheme to foster technological adoption • Government targets for 100% renewable electricity will drive innovation • Greater collaboration across electricity distributors for investment to harness economies of scale. • Government incentives for technological uptake by industry. |

²⁶⁵ International Energy Agency. "Energy Policies of IEA Countries - New Zealand 2017." International Energy Agency, 2017. <https://webstore.iea.org/download/direct/305>.

²⁶⁶ "Unlocking Our Energy Productivity and." Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment, June 2017. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/140-nzeecs-2017-2022-pdf>.

Water

Table 34: Water – direct impacts of technological change

| Direct Impacts | Relevant Technologies |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Real-time monitoring of water consumption and reduced water supply losses. – Tracking of stormwater flows and issues • Analytics & Computation • Cloud & Data Storage • Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Easier data capture of existing assets with new sensors and remote data capture. • Platforms, Interfaces & Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Modelling of future demographic scenarios – Modelling of natural disaster scenarios • Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Reduced reliance on international manufacturing for replacement parts – New materials for pipe linings reducing the thickness of linings and increasing capacity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IoT • AI – Machine Learning • Digital twin • Automation • 3D printing |
| | Barriers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unwillingness for water providers to innovate due to a risk of adverse outcomes. • Lack of information about existing assets. • Investment barriers for local councils to innovate – restricted capital to invest in new technologies. |
| | Enablers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Government innovation fund to provide more equitable access to technological innovations across different local governments with varying capital budgets. • National three waters oversight agency responsible for procurement to enable economies of scale and standardisation. |

Resource Recovery and Waste

Table 35: Resource Recover and Waste – direct impacts of technological change

| Direct Impacts | Relevant Technologies |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Analytics & Computation – Computer to sort rubbish for more effective recycling – reduced landfill need • Cloud & Data Storage • Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Automated rubbish collection – reduced labour requirements – Increased quantity of e-waste due to more technological adoption • Platforms, Interfaces & Systems • Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Alternative methods for waste recovery and disposal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AI – Machine Learning, Computer Vision • Automation • IoT • Drones / Robotics |
| | Barriers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of visibility of current operations. • Lack of strong strategy from government and local councils • Lack of data about the waste sector • Fragmented sector governance • Onshore processing capacity gaps • Changing or emerging waste streams creating investment uncertainty and adaptation to climate change. • New Zealand's municipal waste to landfill per capita is the highest in the OECD |
| | |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New Zealand's municipal resource recovery rate is the lowest of international comparators. |
| | Enablers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A clearer waste management strategy would enable clearer planning for waste management companies. Existing Waste Minimisation Fund under the Ministry for the Environment funds investment in infrastructure investment and community-centred projects for waste management and will help enable technological change. Circular economy |

Transport

Table 36: Transport – direct impacts of technological change

| Direct Impacts | Relevant Technologies |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tracking of public transport fleets in real-time improved. Analytics & Computation Cloud & Data Storage Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aerial delivery of goods and people Improved reliability of service and service quality Platforms, Interfaces & Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Autonomous vehicles Modelling of natural disaster scenarios Immersive virtual communications to reduce travel demand More effective tracking of transport supply chains Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New sources of energy for transportation vehicles Reduced reliance on international manufacturing for replacement parts Increased quantities of e-waste | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Batteries AI – Computer Vision AI – Machine Learning Digital twin IoT |
| | Barriers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple public transport digital systems across the country Mix of public and private companies involved in providing transportation services with no coordination of services or data between them Restrictive regulations of new transportation modes, which is focused around the form rather than function thus making it difficult to catch up with fast evolving transport technologies Late-mover issue resulting in New Zealand becoming a dumping ground for cheap internal combustion vehicles from overseas where they are no longer legal. |
| | Enablers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single public transportation system across New Zealand with full data integration Function based transport mode regulations to allow more flexible innovations Tighter regulations for transitioning the heavy vehicle fleet to lower emission vehicles |

Education, Skills and Research

Table 37: Education, Skills and Research – direct impacts of technological change

| Direct Impacts | Relevant Technologies |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Enables remote learning – reduced need for physical learning spaces • Analytics & Computation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Computer capable of conducting research and writing reports autonomously • Cloud & Data Storage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cyber security risk of personal health information • Devices & Automation • Platforms, Interfaces & Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Remote learning facilitated through new digital learning environments • Materials, Energy & Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Quick prototyping of products to speed up research and innovation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AR / VR • 5G / 6G / Li-Fi • AI – Natural Language Processing, Machine Learning • IoT |
| | Barriers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internet coverage in rural areas • Skill levels of education staff in new technologies • Social acceptance of less face-to-face education • Inequalities of financing across schools |
| | Enablers |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialised digital futures training for education staff |

Health and Aged Care

Table 38: Health and Aged Care – direct impacts of technological change

| Direct Impacts | Relevant Technologies |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connectivity & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Personal health tracking devices connected directly to healthcare services • Analytics & Computation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Predictions of health issues based on collected data and risk factors – Use AI • Cloud & Data Storage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Potential for a nationally accessible, standardised e-health platform stored on the cloud – Cyber security risk of personal health information • Devices & Automation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Health tracking of individuals in real-time – Automated robotic surgeries – Health robots for managing patient care • Platforms, Interfaces & Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Reduced need to physical attendance at medical centres – increased capacity of physical services. • Materials, Energy & Construction • Design and launch AI use-cases into reducing deaths and serious injuries across infrastructure sectors (e.g. Transport, health) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Developing use-cases for specific sectors will enable the benefits to be seen to encourage additional investment and full integration. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IoT • Drones / Robotics • Cloud / edge computing • AI – Natural Language Processing, Machine Learning • Automation |
| | Barriers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No common computer operating systems across DHBs • Separate procurement models for each DHB need something similar to PHARMAC. • No nationally consistent data for national procurement. • Permission for increased collection and sharing of personal health information • Semi-private primary healthcare providers operate with less centralised coordination |
| | Enablers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single computer system behind all DHBs • Data trust established for storing health data of individuals |

Appendix E – Indirect Analysis

Appendix E provides the support for section 0 of the report. In this appendix the four capitals of natural, human, social, and financial have been used a lens to analyse the impact of technological change in each infrastructure sector through the lens of one emerging technology. In using a specific emerging technology for each infrastructure sector, the indirect impacts become more tangible. A specific focus has been placed on the indirect impacts related to Te Ao Māori to highlight the need for continuing acknowledgement of unique cultural impacts.

Table 39: Indirect Impacts - Transport

| Transport & Battery Advances | Impact | Natural Capital | Human Capital | Social Capital | Financial / Physical Capital |
|---|----------|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Battery advances for EV result in significant uptake across NZ – Private cars / Bikes / Mass transport</p> <p>Resulting in direct impacts on Transport Infrastructure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Additional charging infrastructure across NZ - Changes in modal transport infrastructure - urban | Positive | <p>All as a result of less petrol / Diesel cars on the road, plus increased use of e-Bike / mass transport Positive impact on following Living Standards Indicators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air Quality - Perceived environmental quality - Access to the Natural Environment <p>Kaitiakitanga – the voice of The Taiao is heard and acknowledged</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cultural identity <p>Reduction in taking resources from Papatūānuku – upholding wellbeing of Papatūānuku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perceived environmental quality <p>Taha Wairua – connections (Infrastructure through land) to narratives and stories to</p> | <p>As a result of improved distances travel possible by e-Bike & increased mass transport options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health status - Unemployment / employment rate - Youth NEET Rate <p>Due to less congestion / improvement in travel time efficiency</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Leisure and personal care - Satisfaction with Work life balance <p>Wellness – ability to provide wellness for yourself – Mana enhancing & Taha Tinana - Physical exercise options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health Status <p>Taha Hinengaro - Mental wellbeing through connecting with whanau - reducing isolation from whanau.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mental health - Loneliness - Family wellbeing | <p>Leveraging additional transport options, able to connect with family / friends</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Family Wellbeing - General Life Satisfaction <p>Taha Whanau – enhanced opportunities for community connections and communal living – Whanaungatanga</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Social network support - Māori connection to Marae - Family Wellbeing <p>Employment close to Marae means whanau can raise whanau on/near Marae</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate - Unemployment rate - Māori connection to Marae - Hourly earnings | <p>Assuming battery prices fall & cost of charging vs traditional petrol / Diesel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Disposable income - Financial wellbeing <p>Community based business opportunities for Local e-biking opportunities in rural environs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Financial wellbeing - General life satisfaction - Access to the natural environment <p>Affordability to enhance transport options to go to rural tours – Manaakitanga upheld</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Financial wellbeing - General life satisfaction - Access to the natural environment |

| | | | | | |
|--|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | acknowledge and celebrate Ancestral elements. - Cultural identity | | | |
| | Negative | Will require additional material to be mined for battery production - Perceived environmental quality Storage / What we do with end-of-life batteries - Perceived environmental quality | Mass transport options do not roll out to rural areas, results in movement of people from rural to urban NZ. Inhibits whanau from moving home to their rohe, with many marae in rural areas. - Census survey information - Māori connection to Marae | | Upfront capital costs for changing to new technology – Barrier - Disposable income - Financial wellbeing |

Note: Items highlighted in BLUE above are all indicators which can be tracked using the Living standards indicator, or Census information.

Table 40: Indirect Impacts – 3 Waters & Artificial Intelligence

| 3 Waters & AI | Impact | Natural Capital | Human Capital | Social Capital | Financial / Physical Capital |
|---|----------|---|--|--|---|
| <p>AI driven data analytics allow for improved management of 3 water assets, reduced operational costs, improved water standards.</p> <p>Leveraging additional sensors & AI predictive maintenance can be carried out reducing costs and increasing resilience.</p> <p>Using the power of Big data in satellite imagery can be leveraged to help manage land quality over time.</p> | Positive | <p>Drinking water quality standards are improved for communities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health Status <p>Improved Wastewater predictive maintenance – reduced pipe breaks & waste water flowing into waterways / groundwater</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water Quality (Swimmability) - Perceived environmental quality <p>Leveraging AI and sensor information, allows us to better understand flows during extreme weather events for stormwater</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water Quality (Swimmability) <p>Te Mana o te Wai – Improved Storm water and Wastewater impacts on the environment at discharge. Respecting the protective qualities of Papatūānuku by using the land to cleans water – AI to monitor and report on Land discharge impacts via multi-spectral data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Taha Wairua - mana is restored to the whenua and by that virtue to kaitiaki (Marae) | <p>Improved drinking water standards, removing health concerns around drinking water</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mental health <p>New technologies require increased capability to support – higher skilled local people</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Education attainment - Unemployment rate <p>All elements of Māori Health (Te Whare Tapa wha) are upheld. The voice and wishes of Kaitiaki are heard</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mana is restored | <p>Having good clean drinking water is a right. Improving this standard across NZ (Rural and urban areas) – expectation for New Zealanders</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - General Life Satisfaction <p>Using Papatūānuku to help cleans and return water (all states) form tapu to noa – enhances mana, restores that mana to Māori as kaitiaki – enhances attraction of people back to Marae</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - builds cohesive - resilient community | <p>Improved efficiency of 3 water resources result in lower cost for water & more resiliency in droughts for primary production</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate - Financial wellbeing <p>Efficiencies in potable water / wastewater result in new housing developments leveraging existing assets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Housing affordability - Housing quality <p>New sources of technology to increase rural access to potable water in previously dry areas like Marae.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Self-reliant rural areas |
| | Negative | | <p>Local education provision for skills required, otherwise youth will leave rural areas to study, increasing rural/urban divide. Inhibits whanau from moving home to their rohe,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Census survey information - Māori connection to Marae | | <p>Upfront capital costs for changing to new technology – Barrier</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Disposable income - Financial wellbeing |

Note: Items highlighted in **BLUE** above are all indicators which can be tracked using the Living standards indicator, or Census information.

Table 41: Indirect Impacts – Health & Aged Care

| Health & Aged Care | Impact | Natural Capital | Human Capital | Social Capital | Financial / Physical Capital |
|--|-----------------|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Leveraging advances in cloud computing – one national health system funded, enabling all DHB's to access.</p> <p>Increased efficiencies across health system (move resources around country)</p> <p>Reduced IT costs for individual DHB</p> <p>Health professionals can access patients' data, even if they are from another region.</p> <p>Improved Telehealth opportunities – remote communities.</p> | <p>Positive</p> | <p>Single IT system requires less power & is more efficient than multiple small scale IT Systems. Can be located near cheap power source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Energy consumption - Energy Intensity <p>Systems that are built around knowledge of broader health outcomes - Holistic Māori Health</p> | <p>Efficiencies gained in IT resourcing, frees up skilled resources to work on other key digital projects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate <p>As more health information is available, local health providers can provide an increased level of service to patients</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health Equity - Whanau wellbeing <p>More remote working opportunities for health professionals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commuting time to work - Job Satisfaction - Work/life balance <p>Marae based health-care opportunities and whanau ora. Community care based on and in unison with traditional (Indigenous) health models – reaching more – previously hidden people</p> | <p>Remote communities have increase access to telehealth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health Equity - Health Expectancy <p>Move health resources around the country more efficiently to meet the needs of NZ</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health Equity - Health Expectancy <p>Health systems built alongside western health model to bring in more traditional based health options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Indigenous needs met | <p>Resilience of infrastructure would be improved with cloud-based solution</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Resilience of infrastructure |
| | <p>Negative</p> | <p>Disposal of existing assets required which are not 'end of life' resulting in poor asset use</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unemployment | <p>Concern for change within DHB's that 'one IT System' approach will degrade service & result in job losses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unemployment - Mental health status | | <p>Upfront capital costs for changing to new technology – Barrier</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Financial wellbeing |

Note: Items highlighted in **BLUE** above are all indicators which can be tracked using the Living standards indicator, or Census information.

Table 42: Indirect Impacts – Waste

| Waste | Impact | Natural Capital | Human Capital | Social Capital | Financial / Physical Capital |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| AI and advanced camera technology embedded into waste facilities result in Glass / paper / Metal / Plastic sorting to be up to 93% efficient. | Positive | <p>Reduction in waste output going into landfills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Material intensity - Waste Generation - Export of waste (net and gross) - Consumption-based greenhouse gas emissions - Active stewardship of land <p>Increased amount of recycled resources available for manufacturing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Material intensity <p>Empowering Māori knowledge on natural product utilisation – e.g. food storage products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Circular economy and human harmonisation on product usage | <p>Increased skill set requirement to manage this – upskilled workforce required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate - Educational Attainment <p>Increase in automation, removing need for manual intervention</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Workplace accidents <p>Increased workforce required across NZ to support this initiative</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate <p>Bringing mana (Taha Wairua) to collective wisdoms of Māori to bring knowledge of resource management into the mainstream. Mana enhancing and also leveraging broader knowledge and wisdoms for product creation.</p> | <p>Result in communities being more engaged / aware of waste & recycling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Waste Generation - Export of waste (net and gross) <p>Community based employment opportunities via product development and commercialisation</p> <p>Utilising Māori knowledge and resources to bring employment opportunities back to Marae based communities - increasing opportunities to create attractiveness to rural living.</p> | <p>Locate recycling facilities in areas with an oversupply of cheap power (near hydro / geothermal)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Energy consumption - Material intensity <p>Local employment opportunities. Leveraging land resources to provide rural attraction.</p> |
| | Negative | <p>Additional energy required for recycling of materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Energy consumption | <p>Currently this is limited, however some jobs may be lost as a result of this new technology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unemployment | <p>Relies on local district rules changes & consumer change to support</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Waste Generation - Export of waste (net and gross) | <p>Upfront capital costs for changing to new technology – Barrier</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Financial wellbeing |

Note: Items highlighted in BLUE above are all indicators which can be tracked using the Living standards indicator, or Census information.

Table 43: Indirect Impacts - Energy

| Energy | Impact | Natural Capital | Human Capital | Social Capital | Financial / Physical Capital |
|--|----------|---|---|---|--|
| <p>Increase in solar technology and battery technology result in significant uptake of these technologies in new home buildings & refurbishments</p> <p>Leveraging blockchain technologies, power generated at homes can be sold back into the grid.</p> | Positive | <p>Reduction of demand on traditional fossil fuels (Oil / Gas)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gross greenhouse gas emissions - Waste Generation - Energy intensity - Renewables energy - Level of pollutants: NO2 <p>Utilising Land and Te Taiao based resources – Solar, Hydro, wind etc. to provide energy to outlying parts of the network that are expensive to supply</p> | <p>Increased skill set requirement to manage this – upskilled workforce required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate - Educational Attainment <p>Looking for opportunities to create self-reliant communities. Increased ability for rural communities (Marae etc) to function efficiently (and cheaply) with self-produced power.</p> | <p>Lower cost for heating healthy home</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low income - Health expectancy - Experienced wellbeing - Housing quality - Whanau wellbeing - Income adequacy <p>Rural based Marae and hapū plus Urban ones function on a community workforce who all have day jobs – revenue opportunities to Marae are few and far between. Lowering cost creates resilience.</p> | <p>Improved resiliency during extreme weather events</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Costs of extreme weather events - Resilience of infrastructure <p>Can deploy technologies to core assets which would normally require back up power – especially in remote locations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - GDP |
| | Negative | | | <p>Due to up front capital costs – results in a larger divide between those who have the means to install & those who do not</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health equity | <p>Upfront capital costs for changing to new technology – Barrier</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Financial wellbeing |

Note: Items highlighted in BLUE above are all indicators which can be tracked using the Living standards indicator, or Census information.

Table 44: Indirect Impacts – Telecommunications

| Telecommunications | Impact | Natural Capital | Human Capital | Social Capital | Financial / Physical Capital |
|---|----------|---|--|--|--|
| Rollout of 5G technologies result in significant telecommunication speeds increases (from 2-4Mb mobile upload to 200-500Mb upload/download) | Positive | <p>Increased environmental monitoring (soil/water) through IoT / Other sensors available – live</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Soil health - Access to safe water for recreation and food gathering - Active stewardship of land | <p>Increased skill set requirement to manage this – upskilled workforce required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate - Educational Attainment | <p>Employment close to Marae means whanau can raise whanau on/near Marae</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employment rate - Unemployment rate - Māori connection to Marae - Hourly earnings - Work/life balance | <p>Efficiency of factories improved, leveraging additional data that can be collected in real time</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - GDP |

| | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|---|---|
| Innovation occur across NZ, leveraging these technologies | | <p>Increase primary production efficiency using digital technology – Orchards / farms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - GDP <p>Leveraging technologies to transcend generational knowledge sharing - shifting the paradigm for Mātauranga to be passed via whakapapa</p> <p>Access to big data and platforms to share knowledge on the natural environment to utilise to address Environmental issues.</p> | <p>Leverage of huge amounts of knowledge and skills in the Māori economy based on data and knowledge to benefit and sustain Te Taiao (including Humans within Te Taiao)</p> | <p>Remote communities have increase access to telehealth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health Equity - Health Expectancy <p>Increased access to fast internet access in rural areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Early childhood education participation - Employment rate - Hourly earnings - Underutilisation <p>Marae managed outcomes for Te Taiao positively impact on overall wellbeing.</p> <p>Non-Marae based Māori grow opportunities to contribute to overall outcomes (Matawaka)</p> <p>Leverage of Mātauranga is a powerful new data band to contribute to the whole economy for social uplifting.</p> | <p>Efficiencies of outcomes in general improved through faster access to broader data and information</p> |
| | Negative | | | <p>Costs to access 5G is prohibitive for lower socio-economic groups – reinforcing digital divide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Child poverty - Low income - Life satisfaction - Hope for the future | <p>Access to 5G focused on urban areas, resulting in a great urban/rural divide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Early childhood education participation - Employment rate - Hourly earnings - Underutilisation |

Note: Items highlighted in BLUE above are all indicators which can be tracked using the Living standards indicator, or Census information.

References

- “2020/21 Statement of Performance Expectations.” Auckland District Health Board, August 15, 2020.
https://www.adhb.health.nz/assets/Documents/About-Us/ADHB-SPE-2020-21_FINAL.pdf.
- “5G Is Live.” Accessed March 9, 2021. <https://www.vodafone.co.nz/5g/>.
- “A Mission-Oriented UK Industrial Strategy”, Institute for Innovation and Public Purpose, May 22 2019,
<https://www.ucl.ac.uk/bartlett/public-purpose/publications/2019/may/mission-oriented-uk-industrial-strategy>
- “About Infrastructure Canada”, last modified September 6, 2019, <https://www.infrastructure.gc.ca/about-apropos/index-eng.html#1.2>
- “Artificial Intelligence for Health in New Zealand.” Artificial Intelligence Forum of New Zealand, October 21, 2019.
<https://aiforum.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/AI-For-Health-in-New-Zealand.pdf>.
- “Automation of the Buda Castle Complex.” Honeywell Building Solutions, 2019. https://buildings.honeywell.com/content/dam/honeywell-building-technology/en-us/documents/Buda%20Castle_CS.pdf.
- “Blockchain-Technologies-as-a-Digital-Enabler-for-Sustainable-Infrastructure-Key-Findings.pdf,” n.d.
<https://www.oecd.org/finance/Blockchain-technologies-as-a-digital-enabler-for-sustainable-infrastructure-key-findings.pdf>.
- “Building Better Cities with Civic Technology.” Accessed February 19, 2021. <https://datasmart.ash.harvard.edu/news/article/building-better-cities-civic-technology>.
- “Business Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Use and Productivity Growth in New Zealand.” Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment, October 2017. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/3338-business-ict-use-and-productivity-growth-pdf>.
- “Canada Infrastructure Bank Overview”, last modified March 2 2021, <https://www.infrastructure.gc.ca/CIB-BIC/index-eng.html#about>
- “Code of Practice for Land Development and Subdivision: Chapter 4 – Stormwater.” Auckland Council, November 1, 2015.
<http://content.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/regulations/codes-of-practice/Documents/Stormwater%20Code%20of%20Practice.pdf>.
- “Construction Industry Transformation MAP”, October 2017, <https://www.mti.gov.sg/-/media/MTI/ITM/Built-Environment/Construction/Construction-ITM-Factsheet.pdf>
- “Construction Sector Accord”, New Zealand Government, April 2019, <https://www.constructionaccord.nz/assets/Construction-Accord/files/0930eac2bb/construction-sector-accord.pdf>
- “Creating Value Through Procurement”, Infrastructure New Zealand, August 2018,
<https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Documents/Reports/Infrastructure%20NZ%20Procurement%20Study%20Report%20FINAL.pdf>
- “Data trusts in 2020”, Open Data Institute, March 17, 2020, <https://theodi.org/article/data-trusts-in-2020/>
- “Digital Technologies Industry Transformation Plan”, Ministry of Business, Innovation and Enterprise,
<https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/11638-digital-technologies-industry-transformation-plan>
- “Disruptive Technologies Innovation Fund”, Department of Enterprise, Trade, and Employment, <https://enterprise.govt.nz/en/What-We-Do/Innovation-Research-Development/Disruptive-Technologies-Innovation-Fund/>
- “e-Estonia” e-Estonia Briefing Centre, <https://e-estonia.com/>
- “Electricity Price Review: Final Report.” Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, May 21, 2019.
<https://www.mbie.govt.nz/assets/electricity-price-review-final-report.pdf>.
- “Electrification Roadmap.” Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://www.transpower.co.nz/about-us/transmission-tomorrow/electrification-roadmap>.

“Emerging Technology: Six Trends Changing Our World (Infographic),” February 4, 2020.

<https://www.digitalpulse.pwc.com.au/infographic-six-emerging-technology-trends/>.

“Energy in New Zealand 2020.” Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment, August 2020.

<https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/11679-energy-in-new-zealand-2020>.

“Executive Summary” Draft Advice for Consultation, Climate Change Commission, 2021 <https://ccc-production-media.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/public/Executive-Summary-advice-report-v3.pdf>

“Global Innovation Index” <https://www.globalinnovationindex.org/analysis-indicator>

“Governing for the Future” NZ Climate Change Research Institute, November 17, 2015 <https://www.wgtn.ac.nz/sgees/research-centres/ccri/events/events-slides/Jonathan-Boston-Seminar-17-Nov-2015.pdf>

“Hamilton City Council Wastewater Treatment Plant.” BIMinNZ, November 14, 2019.

<https://static1.squarespace.com/static/57390d2c8259b53089bcf066/t/5dcc666cbaf993448ffa4356/1573676653716/12+BIMinNZ+Waste+Water+2019+05.pdf>.

“Health and Disability System Review: Final Report / Pūrongo Whakamutunga.” Health and Disability System Review, March 2020.

<https://systemreview.health.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/hdsr/health-disability-system-review-final-report.pdf>.

“How Blockchain Will Change Construction.” Harvard Business Review, July 26, 2019. <https://hbr.org/2019/07/how-blockchain-will-change-construction>.

“Indicators Aotearoa New Zealand”, Statistics New Zealand, <https://wellbeingindicators.stats.govt.nz/en/aligning-with-sustainable-development-goals/>

“Infrastructure and Projects Authority Mandate”, HM Treasury, Cabinet Office, January 2021,

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/949868/IPA_Mandate_2021.pdf

“Living Standards Framework”, The Treasury, <https://lsfdashboard.treasury.govt.nz/wellbeing/>

“Looking Smart: Augmented Reality Is Seeing Real Results In Industry.” Accessed March 9, 2021.

<https://www.ge.com/news/reports/looking-smart-augmented-reality-seeing-real-results-industry-today>.

“Low-Emissions Economy: Issues Paper.” The New Zealand Productivity Commission, August 2017.

<https://www.productivity.govt.nz/assets/Documents/50449807ff/Low-emissions-economy-issues-paper.pdf>.

“Low-emissions economy”, NZ Productivity Commission, August 2018

https://www.productivity.govt.nz/assets/Documents/lowemissions/4e01d69a83/Productivity-Commission_Low-emissions-economy_Final-Report_FINAL_2.pdf

“National Infrastructure Assessment”, UK National Infrastructure Commission, July 2018

https://nic.org.uk/app/uploads/CCS001_CCS0618917350-001_NIC-NIA_Accessible-1.pdf

“National Infrastructure Strategy”, HM Treasury, November 2020,

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/938539/NIS_Report_Web_Accessible.pdf

“National Waste Data Framework - Standard Reporting Indicators for Territorial Authorities.” WasteMINZ, 2015.

<http://www.wasteminz.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/National-Waste-Data-Framework-Standard-Reporting-Indicators-Final.pdf>.

“Optimized Airplane Seat Design Using 3D-Printing.” Accessed February 19, 2021.

<https://www.autodesk.com/campaigns/additive/airplane-seat>.

“Our Living Standards Framework”, The Treasury, December 12, 2019, <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/information-and-services/nz-economy/higher-living-standards/our-living-standards-framework>

- "President Tsai attends Microsoft's announcement of investment in Taiwan", Office of the President, October 26, 2020
<https://digi.taiwan.gov.tw/news/president-tsai-attends-microsofts-announcement-of-investment-in-taiwan-press-conference/>
- "Second Stage of the Act on Transport Services encompasses the whole transport system" Ministry of Transport and Communication, October 19, 2017, <https://www.lvm.fi/en/-/second-stage-of-the-act-on-transport-services-encompasses-the-whole-transport-system-955021>
- "Sector State of Play: Water." New Zealand Infrastructure Commission Te Waihangā, 2021.
<https://infracom.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/State-of-Play-Water.pdf>.
- "Security and Reliability Issues Paper." Gas Industry Company, April 2016. <https://www.gasindustry.co.nz/work-programmes/pipeline-security-and-reliability/background/gas-transmission-security-and-reliability-issues-paper/document/5345>.
- "Singapore Experiments with Its Digital Twin to Improve City Life," May 20, 2019. <https://www.smartcitylab.com/blog/digital-transformation/singapore-experiments-with-its-digital-twin-to-improve-city-life/>.
- "Special Act for Forward-Looking Infrastructure", July 7 2017, <https://theme.ndc.gov.tw/lawout/EngLawContent.aspx?lan=E&id=55&KW=前瞻>
- "Sustainability and the Health Sector: A Guide to Getting Started." Wellington: Ministry of Health, July 2019.
https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/sustainability-and-the-health-sector-30jul2019_1.pdf.
- "TCF Annual Report 2019." New Zealand Telecommunications Forum, 2019.
<https://www.tcf.org.nz/industry/resources/publications/reports/2019-tcf-annual-report.pdf>.
- "Te Rautaki Rawa Kura 2030 NZ School Property Strategy 2030." Ministry of Education, June 2020.
<https://www.education.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Ministry/Strategies-and-policies/MOE-Te-Rautaki-Rawa-Kura-The-School-Property-Strategy-2030.pdf>.
- "The Age of Missions", Inter-American Development Bank, 2020 <https://publications.iadb.org/publications/english/document/The-Age-of-Missions-Addressing-Societal-Challenges-Through-Mission-Oriented-Innovation-Policies-in-Latin-America-and-the-Caribbean.pdf>
- "The Digital Divides Persist in New Zealand," October 6, 2015. <https://www.wgtn.ac.nz/sog/about/news/news-archives/2015-news/the-digital-divides-persist-in-new-zealand>.
- "The Grand Challenges", Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy, last modified January 26 2021,
<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/industrial-strategy-the-grand-challenges/industrial-strategy-the-grand-challenges>
- "The IMD World Digital Competitiveness Ranking 2020 results", IMD World Competitiveness Centre, <https://www.imd.org/wcc/world-competitiveness-center-rankings/world-digital-competitiveness-rankings-2020/>
- "The Ministry", Ministry of Transport and Communication, <https://www.lvm.fi/en/the-ministry>
- "The National Asset Management Programme for District Health Boards." Wellington: Ministry of Health, June 2020.
<https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/national-asset-management-programme-district-health-boards-report-current-state-assessment9june2020.pdf>.
- "The Treaty of the Functioning European Union", I Article 170, Trans-European Networks, October 26 2012 <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:12012E/TXT&from=EN>
- "The World Factbook", last modified April 20, 2021 <https://www.cia.gov/the-world-factbook/countries/finland/>
- "UFB Maps." Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://ufb.org.nz/maps/>.
- "Unlocking Our Energy Productivity and." Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment, June 2017.
<https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/140-nzeecs-2017-2022-pdf>.

- "Unlocking the Value of Data: Managing New Zealand's Interconnected Infrastructure." Infrastructure New Zealand, May 2020. <https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Documents/Reports/Infrastructure%20NZ%20Unlocking%20the%20Value%20of%20Data%20Report.pdf>.
- "Water New Zealand." Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://www.waternz.org.nz/servicecoverage>.
- "What If Saving Water Became a Game?" Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://www.suezsmartsolutions.com/en/blog/what-if-saving-water-became-a-game>.
- "What Is Nanotechnology and What Can It Do?," March 5, 2005. <https://www.azonano.com/article.aspx?ArticleID=1134>.
- "What to Know About Cryptocurrency," October 19, 2018. <https://www.consumer.ftc.gov/articles/what-know-about-cryptocurrency>.
- "What we do", Infrastructure Australia, <https://www.infrastructureaustralia.gov.au/>
- "Why We Exist - Infrastructure Partnerships Australia," September 13, 2016. <https://infrastructure.org.au/why-we-exist/>.
- A, Barker, (2017) Improving Productivity in New Zealand's Economy, New Zealand Productivity Commission
- Account, Superuser. "Health Information Standards Organisation - HISO 10029 Health Information Security Framework." New Zealand Nurses Organisation, August 10, 2015. https://www.nzno.org.nz/get_involved/consultation/artmid/4775/articleid/1393/health-information-standards-organisation---hiso-10029-health-information-security-framework.
- Agarwal, Rajat, Shankar Chandrasekaran, and Mukund Sridhar. "Imagining Construction's Digital Future." McKinsey & Company, June 22, 2016. <https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/operations/our-insights/imagining-constructions-digital-future>.
- Arup. "Emerging Technology Timeline." Arup, 2017.
- Bahrke, Johannes, and Charles Manoury. "Europe Fit for the Digital Age: Commission Proposes New Rules and Actions for Excellence and Trust in Artificial Intelligence." European Commission, April 21, 2021. https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/detail/en/IP_21_1682.
- Barbosa, Filipe, Jonathan Woetzel, Jan Mischke, Maria João Ribeirinho, Mukund Sridhar, Matthew Parsons, Nick Bertram, and Stephanie Brown. "Reinventing Construction: A Route to Higher Productivity." McKinsey Global Institute, February 2017. <https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/McKinsey/Business%20Functions/Operations/Our%20Insights/Reinventing%20construction%20through%20a%20productivity%20revolution/MGI-Reinventing-Construction-Executive-summary.pdf>.
- Bestsennyy, Oleg, Greg Gilbert, Alex Harris, and Jennifer Rost. "Telehealth: A Quarter-Trillion-Dollar Post-COVID-19 Reality?" McKinsey & Company. McKinsey & Company, May 28, 2020. <https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/healthcare-systems-and-services/our-insights/telehealth-a-quarter-trillion-dollar-post-covid-19-reality>.
- Bolton, Alexandra, Lorraine Butler, Ian Dabson, Mark Enzer, Matthew Evans, Tim Fenemore, Fergus Harradence, et al. "Gemini Principles." Apollo - University of Cambridge Repository, 2018. <https://doi.org/10.17863/CAM.32260>.
- Brossard, Mickael, Giacomo Gatto, Alessandro Gentile, Tom Merle, and Chris Wlezien. "How Generative Design Could Reshape the Future of Product Development." McKinsey & Company, February 5, 2020. <https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/operations/our-insights/how-generative-design-could-reshape-the-future-of-product-development>.
- Cearley, Analyst :. David, Nick Jones, David Smith, Brian Burke, Arun Chandrasekaran, and C. K. Lu. "Top 10 Strategic Technology Trends for 2020." Accessed February 17, 2021. <https://emtemp.gcom.cloud/ngw/globalassets/en/doc/documents/432920-top-10-strategic-technology-trends-for-2020.pdf>.
- Center for Devices, and Radiological Health. "What Is Digital Health?" US Food and Drug Administration, September 22, 2020. <https://www.fda.gov/medical-devices/digital-health-center-excellence/what-digital-health>.
- Changali, Sriram, Azam Mohammad, and Mark van Nieuwland. "The Construction Productivity Imperative." McKinsey Productivity Sciences Center, June 2015.

City of Wanneroo. "New Building Approvals Program to Cut Red Tape." City of Wanneroo, February 18, 2021.

https://www.wanneroo.wa.gov.au/news/article/1255/new_building_approvals_program_to_cut_red_tape.

Conca, James. "Energy's Future - Battery and Storage Technologies." Forbes Magazine, August 26, 2019.

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/jamesconca/2019/08/26/energys-future-battery-and-storage-technologies/?sh=56c408444cf1>.

Costa, Bernardo, Aiko Bernardes, Julia Pereira, Vitoria Zampa, Vitoria Pereira, Guilherme Matos, Eduardo Soares, Claiton Soares, and Alexandre Silva. "Artificial Intelligence in Automated Sorting in Trash Recycling," 198–205, 2018.

D'mello, Anasia. "5 Challenges Still Facing the Internet of Things," June 3, 2020. <https://www.iot-now.com/2020/06/03/103228-5-challenges-still-facing-the-internet-of-things/>.

Dalton, Jeremy, and Jonathan Gillham. "Seeing Is Believing." PricewaterhouseCoopers, 2019.

<https://www.pwc.com/gx/en/technology/publications/assets/how-virtual-reality-and-augmented-reality.pdf>.

Data61. "Digital Twins at CSIRO's Data61." Accessed April 7, 2021. <https://data61.csiro.au/en/Our-Research/Our-Work/Future-Cities/NSW-Digital-Twin/NSW-Digital-Twin>.

Davis, Steve, Henri Arslanian, Dick Fong, Andrew Watkins, William Gee, and Chun Yin Cheung. "PwC's Global Blockchain Survey 2018." PwC, 2018. <https://www.pwccn.com/en/research-and-insights/publications/global-blockchain-survey-2018/global-blockchain-survey-2018-report.pdf>.

De Fauw, Jeffrey, Joseph R. Ledsam, Bernardino Romera-Paredes, Stanislav Nikolov, Nenad Tomasev, Sam Blackwell, Harry Askham, et al. "Clinically Applicable Deep Learning for Diagnosis and Referral in Retinal Disease." *Nature Medicine* 24, no. 9 (September 2018): 1342–50.

DIA, and MBIE. "Digital New Zealanders: The Pulse of Our Nation," May 2017. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/dmsdocument/3228-digital-new-zealanders-the-pulse-of-our-nation-pdf>.

Dimyadi, Johannes, Geoff Thomas, and Robert Amor. "Enabling Automated Compliance Audit of Architectural Designs." In *Back to the Future: The next 50 Years*. Accessed February 22, 2021. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Johannes-Dimyadi/publication/320935659_Enabling_Automated_Compliance_Audit_of_Architectural_Designs/links/5a1dfe34a6fdccc6b7f86008/Enabling-Automated-Compliance-Audit-of-Architectural-Designs.pdf.

Ebert, Michael, and Greg Bell. "Health Care and Cyber Security." KPMG, 2015.

<https://assets.kpmg/content/dam/kpmg/pdf/2015/09/cyber-health-care-survey-kpmg-2015.pdf>.

Education Counts. "Ministry of Education - Education Counts." Education Counts. Ministry of Education, September 9, 2020.

<http://educationcounts.govt.nz>.

EECA. "Energy End Use Database." Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://tools.eeca.govt.nz/energy-end-use-database/>.

Evans, Simon, Cristina Savian, Allan Burns, and Chris Cooper. "Digital Twins for the Built Environment." *The Institution of Engineering and Technology*, October 17, 2019. <https://www.snclavalin.com/~media/Files/S/SNC-Lavalin/download-centre/en/report/digital-twins-for-built-environment-report.pdf%20>.

Furlonger, David, and Christophe Uzureau. "The Real Business of Blockchain." Gartner, 2019.

<https://emtemp.gcom.cloud/ngw/globalassets/en/publications/documents/the-real-business-of-blockchain-chapter-1.pdf>.

Garbade, Michael J., and Michael J. Garbade. "A Simple Introduction to Natural Language Processing." *Becoming Human: Artificial Intelligence Magazine*, October 15, 2018. <https://becominghuman.ai/a-simple-introduction-to-natural-language-processing-ea66a1747b32>.

Gartner. "Emerging Technology Roadmap for Large Enterprises." Gartner, 2020. <https://www.gartner.com/en/doc/2020-2022-emerging-technology-roadmap-for-large-enterprises>.

Global Infrastructure Hub. "InfraTech Stock Take of Use Cases." Global Infrastructure Hub, July 2020.

Goasduff, Laurence. "2 Megatrends Dominate the Gartner Hype Cycle for Artificial Intelligence, 2020." Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://www.gartner.com/smarterwithgartner/2-megatrends-dominate-the-gartner-hype-cycle-for-artificial-intelligence-2020/>.

Goh, Gabey. "Building Singapore's 'digital Twin.'" Digital News Asia, July 20, 2015. <https://www.digitalnewsasia.com/digital-economy/building-singapores-digital-twin>.

Government Communications Security Bureau. "Government Communications Security Bureau Te Tira Tiaki." Government Communications Security Bureau, June 30, 2019. <https://www.gcsb.govt.nz/assets/GCSB-Annual-Reports/GCSB-Annual-Report-2019.pdf>.

GovTech Singapore. "5 Things to Know about Virtual Singapore," March 28, 2017. <https://www.tech.gov.sg/media/technews/5-things-to-know-about-virtual-singapore>.

Grieves, Michael. "Virtually Intelligent Product Systems: Digital and Physical Twins." In *Complex Systems Engineering: Theory and Practice*, 175–200. American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 2019.

Hardinges, Jack, Peter Wells, Alex Blandford, Jeni Tennison, and Anna Scott. "Data Trusts: Lessons from Three Pilots." Open Data Institute, April 2019. <https://docs.google.com/document/d/118RqyUAWP3WlyyCO4iLUT3oOobnYJGibEhspr2v87jg/edit?usp=sharing>.

Hindle, Sarah, and Graham Muller. "Digital Skills For Our Digital Future." New Zealand Digital Skills Forum, January 25, 2021. https://nztech.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/sites/8/2021/01/Digital-Skills-Aotearoa-Report-2021_online.pdf.

Hutchinson, Frederick. "A Literature Review of Modern Ambient Intelligence in Smarthomes." University of Auckland, Abgerufen Am 17 (2016): 2014.

IBM Cloud Education. "What Is Machine Learning?" Accessed March 1, 2021. <https://www.ibm.com/cloud/learn/machine-learning>.

IBM. "What Is Automation?" Accessed March 16, 2021. <https://www.ibm.com/topics/automation>.

Independent Review of the Open Data Programme, 2020, <https://www.data.govt.nz/assets/ODP/Independent-review-of-the-Open-Data-Programme-November-2020.pdf>

Infrastructure New Zealand. "Infrastructure as Strategy Report." Infrastructure New Zealand, 2020. <https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Documents/Reports/Infrastructure%20as%20Strategy%20Report.pdf>.

International Energy Agency. "Energy Policies of IEA Countries - New Zealand 2017." International Energy Agency, 2017. <https://webstore.iea.org/download/direct/305>.

Jones, Dan, Robert Amor, and Larry Bellamy. "Position Paper: Digitalisation of the New Zealand Building Industry." Building Innovation Partnership, December 2020. <https://bipnz.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/BIP-Digitalisation-of-the-New-Zealand-Building-Industry-Position-Paper-digital-version.pdf>.

Kapur, Vishal, Douglas Bourgeois, Amina Jackson, Julie Kim, Taylor Jones, and Zachary Zweig. "AI Computer Vision Solutions Architecture." Deloitte, 2019. <https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/us/Documents/deloitte-analytics/us-da-ai-computer-vision-solutions-architecture.pdf>.

Keith Barrow "Finland to establish new companies to manage major rail projects", *International Railway Journal*, September 10, 2019, <https://www.railjournal.com/infrastructure/finland-to-establish-new-companies-to-manage-major-rail-projects/>

Lang, Sarah. "2019 Infrastructure Procurement Survey Results." Infrastructure New Zealand, August 22, 2019. <https://infrastructure.org.nz/resources/Building%20Nations%202019/Building%20Nations%202019%20Procurement%20Survey%20Presentation.pdf>.

Lorica, Ben, and Paco Nathan. "The State of Machine Learning Adoption in the Enterprise." O'Reilly Media, August 2018. <https://www.bastagroup.nl/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/the-state-of-machine-learning-adoption-in-the-enterprise.pdf>.

- Manthre, Ryan, and Ryan Weispfenning. "New Data Unveiled at Heart Rhythm 2020 Demonstrate Effectiveness of App-Based Remote Monitoring of Medtronic Cardiac Devices, Significant Reduction in Complications with Micra Leadless Pacemaker." Medtronic, May 8, 2020. <https://newsroom.medtronic.com/node/31521/pdf>.
- Martin, James. *The Meaning of the 21st Century: A Vital Blueprint for Ensuring Our Future*. New York: Riverhead Trade, 2007.
- Mazzucato M., Penna, C., (2016), *The Brazilian Innovation System: A Mission-Oriented Policy Proposal*. Report for the Brazilian Government Commissioned by the Brazilian Ministry for Science, Technology and Innovation through the Centre for Strategic Management and Studies, (06/04/2016). <https://www.cgee.org.br/the-brazilian-innovation-system>.
- Mazzucato, Mariana. *Mission Economy: A Moonshot Guide to Changing Capitalism*. Harper Business, 2021.
- McKinsey COVID-19 Consumer Survey, 27 April 2020
- McKnight, Matthew. "Generative Design: What It Is? How Is It Being Used? Why It's a Game Changer." *KnE Engineering* 2, no. 2 (February 9, 2017): 176.
- Miller, Ben, and Robert D. Atkinson. "Raising European Productivity Growth Through ICT," June 2, 2014. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3079844>.
- Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment. "Energy Prices," March 11, 2021. <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/building-and-energy/energy-and-natural-resources/energy-statistics-and-modelling/energy-statistics/energy-prices/>.
- Ministry of Education. "Energy Use and Conservation in Schools." Ministry of Education, March 10, 2021. <https://www.education.govt.nz/school/property-and-transport/school-facilities/energy-water-and-waste-management/energy-use-and-conservation/>.
- Ministry of Education. "Property Data and Asset Management Systems." Ministry of Education, February 25, 2021. <https://www.education.govt.nz/school/digital-technology/property-data/>.
- Ministry of Education. "Protect Your School from Cyber-Attacks and Cyber Security Breaches." Ministry of Education, March 11, 2021. <https://www.education.govt.nz/school/digital-technology/protect-your-school-from-cyber-attacks-and-cyber-security-breaches/>.
- Ministry of Health. "Annual Report on Drinking-Water Quality 2018 - 2019." Wellington: Ministry of Health, 2020. <https://www.health.govt.nz/system/files/documents/publications/annual-report-drinking-water-quality-2018-2019-25june2020.pdf>.
- Ministry of Health. "Challenges and Opportunities," 09 July, 2018. <https://www.health.govt.nz/new-zealand-health-system/new-zealand-health-strategy-future-direction/challenges-and-opportunities>.
- Ministry of Transport. "Statistics and Insights." Ministry of Transport. Accessed March 17, 2021. <https://www.transport.govt.nz/statistics-and-insights/SearchForm>.
- Mohyeldin, Eiman. "Minimum Technical Performance Requirements for IMT-2020 Radio Interface (s)." In *ITU-R Workshop on IMT-2020 Terrestrial Radio Interfaces*, 1–12, 2016.
- Murphy, Ty. "The 4 Biggest Barriers to Cloud Adoption." *disrupt:Ops*, October 30, 2019. <https://disruptops.com/the-4-biggest-barriers-to-cloud-adoption/>.
- Murray, Sandra. "Hamilton City Council: Waste Assessment." Hamilton City Council, August 2017. <https://www.fightthelandfill.co.nz/assets/Files/2017-HCC-Waste-Assessment.pdf>.
- National Infrastructure Unit, New Zealand Treasury. "Evidence Base: Resilience," 2014. <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/sites/default/files/2017-12/nip-evidence-resilience.pdf>.
- National Research Foundation. "Virtual Singapore," February 20, 2021. <https://www.nrf.gov.sg/programmes/virtual-singapore>.
- New Zealand Lifelines Council. "New Zealand Critical Lifelines Infrastructure - National Vulnerability Assessment." Civil Defence, 2020. <https://www.civildefence.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/lifelines/nzlc-nva-2020-full-report.pdf>.

- Nolan, Patrick, Reece Pomeroy, and Guanyu Zheng. "Productivity-by-the-Numbers-2019.pdf." New Zealand Productivity Commission, 2019. <https://www.productivity.govt.nz/assets/Documents/productivity-by-the-numbers-2019/42ead8d24d/Productivity-by-the-Numbers-2019.pdf>.
- NSW Government. "World Leading Spatial Digital Twin Launched in NSW." Accessed April 7, 2021. <https://www.nsw.gov.au/nsw-government/ministers/minister-for-customer-service/media-releases/world-leading-spatial-digital>.
- Olsen, Brad. "New Zealand Infrastructure Spending Lags International Partners." Infometrics, June 23, 2020. <https://www.infometrics.co.nz/new-zealand-infrastructure-spending-lags-international-partners/>.
- OmniSci. "Predictive Maintenance." Accessed February 12, 2021. <https://www.omnisci.com/technical-glossary/predictive-maintenance>.
- Orrin, Steve, and Cameron Chehreh. "How Edge Computing and Hybrid Cloud Are Shifting the IT Paradigm," November 20, 2020. <https://www.nextgov.com/ideas/2020/11/how-edge-computing-and-hybrid-cloud-are-shifting-it-paradigm/170238/>.
- Our land and Water Website quote <https://ourlandandwater.nz/news/why-te-taiao-matters-and-the-supporting-role-of-our-research/>
- Oxford Economics. "Global Infrastructure Outlook." Global Infrastructure Hub, July 2017. <https://cdn.gihub.org/outlook/live/methodology/Global+Infrastructure+Outlook+-+July+2017.pdf>.
- Pakin, Scott, and Patrick Coles. "The Problem with Quantum Computers." Accessed February 19, 2021. <https://blogs.scientificamerican.com/observations/the-problem-with-quantum-computers/>.
- Panetta, Kasey. "The CIO's Guide to Blockchain - Smarter With Gartner." Accessed February 17, 2021. <https://www.gartner.com/smarterwithgartner/the-cios-guide-to-blockchain/>.
- Persky, Susan. "Here's How Virtual Reality Could Transform Medical Research after COVID-19." World Economic Forum, October 8, 2020. <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2020/10/virtual-labs-how-virtual-reality-could-transform-medical-trials-after-covid-19/>.
- Pottle, Jack. "Virtual Reality and the Transformation of Medical Education." Future Healthcare Journal 6, no. 3 (October 2019): 181–85.
- PricewaterhouseCoopers. "2019 IoT Survey: Speed Operations, Strengthen Relationships and Drive What's next." Accessed March 15, 2021. <https://www.pwc.com/us/en/services/consulting/technology/emerging-technology/iot-pov.html>.
- PricewaterhouseCoopers. "The Connected Project – Capital Projects and the Digital Twin." PwC. Accessed April 9, 2021. <https://www.pwc.com/us/en/industries/capital-projects-infrastructure/library/digital-twin-platform-capital-projects.html>.
- Rahman, Tameem. "What Is Nanotechnology and What Is Its Future?" Predict, March 19, 2020. <https://medium.com/predict/the-future-of-nanotechnology-accddc9822fb>.
- Rajapakse, Buddhika. "Energy Futures." Mercury, March 2021.
- Rautiola, K. "Solutions R&D." 6G Wireless Summit, 2019, Kittilä, Finland.
- Ray, Analyst :. Saikat, Cathy Tornbohm, Marc Kerremans, and Derek Miers. "Move beyond RPA to Deliver Hyperautomation." Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://emtemp.gcom.cloud/ngw/globalassets/en/doc/documents/433853-move-beyond-rpa-to-deliver-hyperautomation.pdf>.
- Roh, Lucas. "Cloud Computing Vs. Edge Computing: Friends Or Foes?" Forbes Magazine, March 5, 2020. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/03/05/cloud-computing-vs-edge-computing-friends-or-foes/>.
- Romain Dillet, "France to spend \$8.4 billion on digital as part of stimulus plan", *Extra Crunch*, September 4 2020, <https://techcrunch.com/2020/09/03/france-to-spend-8-4-billion-on-digital-as-part-of-stimulus-plan/>
- Saldivar, Jorge, Cristhian Parra, Marcelo Alcaraz, Rebeca Arteta, and Luca Cernuzzi. "Civic Technology for Social Innovation: A Systematic Literature Review." Computer Supported Cooperative Work: CSCW: An International Journal 28, no. 2 (May 23, 2018). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10606-018-9311-7>.

SamKnows. "Measuring Broadband New Zealand Spring Report." Commerce Commission, December 2020.
https://comcom.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/230030/MBNZ-Spring-Report-2020-9-December-2020.pdf.

Scott, Matt. "Cryptocurrencies - On the Cusp of Mainstream?" Accessed February 18, 2021. <https://www.mercer.co.nz/our-thinking/wealth/cryptocurrencies-on-the-cusp-of-mainstream.html>.

Seadon, Jeff. "New Zealand Invests in Growing Its Domestic Recycling Industry to Create Jobs and Dump Less Rubbish at Landfills." The Conversation, September 16, 2020. <http://theconversation.com/new-zealand-invests-in-growing-its-domestic-recycling-industry-to-create-jobs-and-dump-less-rubbish-at-landfills-143684>.

Servoz, Michel. "The Future of Work? Work of the Future!" European Commission, April 2019.

Shadbolt, Nigel. "Ambient Intelligence." IEEE Intelligent Systems 18, no. 4 (2003): 2–3.

Siersted, Nikolai. "10 Edge Computing Use Case Examples." STL Partners, June 16, 2020. <https://stlpartners.com/edge-computing/10-edge-computing-use-case-examples/>.

SNCF Réseau. "Drones, the Railway and Altametris." SNCF Réseau. Accessed February 19, 2021. <https://www.sncf-reseau.com/en/entreprise/newsroom/sujet/drones-the-railway-and-altametris>.

Spatial Services-a business unit of Department of Customer Service NSW. "Spatial Digital Twin." NSW Government Spatial Services. Accessed April 9, 2021. https://www.spatial.nsw.gov.au/what_we_do/projects/digital_twin.

Stringer, David. "The Secret to a Greener, Longer-Lasting Battery Is Blue." Bloomberg News, September 22, 2020. <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2020-09-22/sodium-ion-batteries-emerge-as-cheaper-alternative-to-lithium>.

Strott, Elizabeth, Chrisie Wendin, Karen Bissell, Felipe Oppen, and Ryan Lasko. "Artificial Intelligence: Essential 8 Emerging Technologies." PwC, December 2017. <https://www.pwc.com.au/pdf/essential-8-emerging-technologies-artificial-intelligence.pdf>.

Te Waihangā: New Zealand Infrastructure Commission. "Sector State of Play: Energy Document, Discussion," February 2021. <https://infracom.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/Energy-Sector-State-of-Play-Discussion-Document-February-2021.pdf>.

Telecommunications State of Play, 2020, Te Waihangā.

Thales. "Biometrics (facts, Use Cases, Biometric Security)," March 6, 2021. <https://www.thalesgroup.com/en/markets/digital-identity-and-security/government/inspired/biometrics>.

The Treasury. "BBC Guidance," January 13, 2020. <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/information-and-services/state-sector-leadership/investment-management/better-business-cases/guidance>.

The Treasury. "Why We Need the Living Standards Framework," December 12, 2019. <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/information-and-services/nz-economy/higher-living-standards/our-living-standards-framework/why-we-need-living-standards-framework>.

The World Bank. "GDP per Capita (current US\$)." Accessed April 13, 2021. <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.PCAP.CD>.

Toutoungi, Edmond. "Cloud and Edge Computing Explained in under 100 Words." Deloitte, August 19, 2019. <https://www2.deloitte.com/ch/en/pages/innovation/articles/cloud-and-edge-computing-explained-in-100-words.html>.

Tushar, Wayes, Tapan K. Saha, Chau Yuen, David Smith, and H. Vincent Poor. "Peer-to-Peer Trading in Electricity Networks: An Overview." arXiv [cs.MA], January 19, 2020. arXiv. <http://arxiv.org/abs/2001.06882>.

uDrew. "About uDrew - Build, Plan and Approve Technology!" Accessed April 13, 2021. <https://www.udrew.com.au/about/>.

Wade, Robert. Governing the Market: Economic Theory and the Role of Government in East Asian Industrialization. Revised edition. Princeton University Press, 2003.

Walters, Angela. "Research Profile - West Cambridge Digital Twin Facility." Centre for Digital Built Britain, December 14, 2020. <https://www.cdbb.cam.ac.uk/news/research-profile-west-cambridge-digital-twin-facility>.

Walters, Angela. "West Cambridge Digital Twin Research Facility." Centre for Digital Built Britain. Accessed April 6, 2021.
<https://www.cdbb.cam.ac.uk/research/cambridge-living-laboratory-research-facility/west-cambridge-digital-twin-research-facility>.

Water New Zealand. "National Performance Review 2018 - 2019." Water New Zealand, 2019.
https://www.waternz.org.nz/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment_id=4271.

Weinberg, Neal. "Case Study: Why Ford Deployed AMRs to Automate Spanish Factory," September 26, 2019.
https://www.roboticsbusinessreview.com/case_studies/case-study-why-ford-deployed-amrs-to-automate-spanish-factory/.

Witherden, Stephen. "Digital Twins What, Why and How." Beca, November 27, 2019. <https://www.beca.com/ignite-your-thinking/ignite-your-thinking/november-2019/digital-twins-what-why-and-how>.

Wong, Joshua, Anthony Longhitano, Jessica Yao, Pavithra Jayadeva, Kim Arendshorst, Leeanne Grigg, Gareth Wynn, and Irene Stevenson. "Remote Device Interrogation Kiosks (ReDInK) - Pharmacy Kiosk Remote Testing of Pacemakers and Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators for Rural Victorians. A Novel Strategy to Tackle COVID-19." *Heart, Lung & Circulation*, January 28, 2021.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hlc.2020.12.013>.

Worksafe. "Incidents" March 9, 2021.
https://data.worksafe.govt.nz/graph/detail/incidents?industry=Electricity%2C+Gas%2C+Water+and+Waste+Services&startDate=2020-03&endDate=2021-02&sub_industry=Electricity+Supply.

Yaga, Dylan, Peter Mell, Nik Roby, and Karen Scarfone. "Blockchain Technology Overview." Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, October 2018. <https://doi.org/10.6028/nist.ir.8202>.

Yang, Wen-Chieh, Hsing-Kuo Wang, Ruey-Meei Wu, Chien-Shun Lo, and Kwan-Hwa Lin. "Home-Based Virtual Reality Balance Training and Conventional Balance Training in Parkinson's Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial." *Journal of the Formosan Medical Association = Taiwan Yi Zhi* 115, no. 9 (September 2016): 734–43.

